

# **Desktop 4th Generation Intel® Core™ Processor Family, Desktop Intel® Pentium® Processor Family, and Desktop Intel® Celeron® Processor Family**

**Datasheet – Volume 1 of 2**

---

***March 2015***

Order No.: 328897-010



You may not use or facilitate the use of this document in connection with any infringement or other legal analysis concerning Intel products described herein. You agree to grant Intel a non-exclusive, royalty-free license to any patent claim thereafter drafted which includes subject matter disclosed herein.

No license (express or implied, by estoppel or otherwise) to any intellectual property rights is granted by this document.

All information provided here is subject to change without notice. Contact your Intel representative to obtain the latest Intel product specifications and roadmaps.

The products described may contain design defects or errors known as errata which may cause the product to deviate from published specifications. Current characterized errata are available on request.

Copies of documents which have an order number and are referenced in this document may be obtained by calling 1-800-548-4725 or visit <http://www.intel.com/design/literature.htm>.

Intel technologies' features and benefits depend on system configuration and may require enabled hardware, software or service activation. Learn more at <http://www.intel.com/> or from the OEM or retailer.

No computer system can be absolutely secure.

Intel® Hyper-Threading Technology (Intel® HT Technology) is available on select Intel® Core™ processors. It requires an Intel® HT Technology enabled system. Consult your PC manufacturer. Performance will vary depending on the specific hardware and software used. Not available on Intel® Core™ i5-750. For more information including details on which processors support Intel® HT Technology, visit <http://www.intel.com/info/hyperthreading>.

Intel® High Definition Audio (Intel® HD Audio) requires an Intel® HD Audio enabled system. Consult your PC manufacturer for more information. Sound quality will depend on equipment and actual implementation. For more information about Intel® HD Audio, refer to <http://www.intel.com/design/chipsets/hdaudio.htm>.

Intel® 64 architecture requires a system with a 64-bit enabled processor, chipset, BIOS and software. Performance will vary depending on the specific hardware and software you use. Consult your PC manufacturer for more information. For more information, visit <http://www.intel.com/content/www/us/en/architecture-and-technology/microarchitecture/intel-64-architecture-general.html>.

Intel® Virtualization Technology (Intel® VT) requires a computer system with an enabled Intel® processor, BIOS, and virtual machine monitor (VMM). Functionality, performance or other benefits will vary depending on hardware and software configurations. Software applications may not be compatible with all operating systems. Consult your PC manufacturer. For more information, visit <http://www.intel.com/go/virtualization>.

The original equipment manufacturer must provide TPM functionality, which requires a TPM-supported BIOS. TPM functionality must be initialized and may not be available in all countries.

For Enhanced Intel SpeedStep® Technology, see the Processor Spec Finder at <http://ark.intel.com/> or contact your Intel representative for more information.

Intel® AES-NI requires a computer system with an AES-NI enabled processor, as well as non-Intel software to execute the instructions in the correct sequence. AES-NI is available on select Intel® processors. For availability, consult your reseller or system manufacturer. **For more information, see** <http://software.intel.com/en-us/articles/intel-advanced-encryption-standard-instructions-aes-ni/>.

Intel® Active Management Technology (Intel® AMT) should be used by a knowledgeable IT administrator and requires enabled systems, software, activation, and connection to a corporate network. Intel AMT functionality on mobile systems may be limited in some situations. Your results will depend on your specific implementation. Learn more by visiting [Intel® Active Management Technology](#).

No computer system can provide absolute security under all conditions. Intel® Trusted Execution Technology (Intel® TXT) requires a computer with Intel® Virtualization Technology, an Intel TXT-enabled processor, chipset, BIOS, Authenticated Code Modules and an Intel TXT-compatible measured launched environment (MLE). Intel TXT also requires the system to contain a TPM v1.s. For more information, visit <http://www.intel.com/technology/security>.

Requires a system with Intel® Turbo Boost Technology. Intel Turbo Boost Technology and Intel Turbo Boost Technology 2.0 are only available on select Intel® processors. Consult your PC manufacturer. Performance varies depending on hardware, software, and system configuration. For more information, visit <https://www-ssl.intel.com/content/www/us/en/architecture-and-technology/turbo-boost/turbo-boost-technology.html>.

Intel® Advanced Vector Extensions (Intel® AVX) are designed to achieve higher throughput to certain integer and floating point operations. Due to varying processor power characteristics, utilizing AVX instructions may cause a) some parts to operate at less than the rated frequency and b) some parts with Intel® Turbo Boost Technology 2.0 to not achieve any or maximum turbo frequencies. Performance varies depending on hardware, software, and system configuration and you should consult your system manufacturer for more information. Intel® Advanced Vector Extensions refers to Intel® AVX, Intel® AVX2 or Intel® AVX-512. For more information on Intel® Turbo Boost Technology 2.0, visit <https://www-ssl.intel.com/content/www/us/en/architecture-and-technology/turbo-boost/turbo-boost-technology.html>

Intel, Intel Core, Celeron, Pentium, Intel SpeedStep, and the Intel logo are trademarks of Intel Corporation in the U.S. and/or other countries.

\*Other names and brands may be claimed as the property of others.

Copyright © 2013–2015, Intel Corporation. All rights reserved.



## Contents

---

|                                                                                             |           |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| <b>Revision History.....</b>                                                                | <b>9</b>  |
| <b>1.0 Introduction.....</b>                                                                | <b>10</b> |
| 1.1 Supported Technologies.....                                                             | 11        |
| 1.2 Interfaces.....                                                                         | 12        |
| 1.3 Power Management Support.....                                                           | 12        |
| 1.4 Thermal Management Support.....                                                         | 13        |
| 1.5 Package Support.....                                                                    | 13        |
| 1.6 Terminology.....                                                                        | 13        |
| 1.7 Related Documents.....                                                                  | 16        |
| <b>2.0 Interfaces.....</b>                                                                  | <b>18</b> |
| 2.1 System Memory Interface.....                                                            | 18        |
| 2.1.1 System Memory Technology Supported.....                                               | 19        |
| 2.1.2 System Memory Timing Support.....                                                     | 20        |
| 2.1.3 System Memory Organization Modes.....                                                 | 21        |
| 2.2 PCI Express* Interface.....                                                             | 23        |
| 2.2.1 PCI Express* Support.....                                                             | 23        |
| 2.2.2 PCI Express* Architecture.....                                                        | 24        |
| 2.2.3 PCI Express* Configuration Mechanism.....                                             | 24        |
| 2.3 Direct Media Interface (DMI).....                                                       | 26        |
| 2.4 Processor Graphics.....                                                                 | 28        |
| 2.5 Processor Graphics Controller (GT).....                                                 | 28        |
| 2.5.1 3D and Video Engines for Graphics Processing.....                                     | 29        |
| 2.5.2 Multi Graphics Controllers Multi-Monitor Support.....                                 | 31        |
| 2.6 Digital Display Interface (DDI).....                                                    | 31        |
| 2.7 Intel® Flexible Display Interface (Intel® FDI).....                                     | 37        |
| 2.8 Platform Environmental Control Interface (PECI).....                                    | 37        |
| 2.8.1 Peci Bus Architecture.....                                                            | 37        |
| <b>3.0 Technologies.....</b>                                                                | <b>39</b> |
| 3.1 Intel® Virtualization Technology (Intel® VT).....                                       | 39        |
| 3.2 Intel® Trusted Execution Technology (Intel® TXT).....                                   | 43        |
| 3.3 Intel® Hyper-Threading Technology (Intel® HT Technology).....                           | 44        |
| 3.4 Intel® Turbo Boost Technology 2.0.....                                                  | 45        |
| 3.5 Intel® Advanced Vector Extensions 2.0 (Intel® AVX2).....                                | 45        |
| 3.6 Intel® Advanced Encryption Standard New Instructions (Intel® AES-NI).....               | 46        |
| 3.7 Intel® Transactional Synchronization Extensions - New Instructions (Intel® TSX-NI)..... | 46        |
| 3.8 Intel® 64 Architecture x2APIC.....                                                      | 47        |
| 3.9 Power Aware Interrupt Routing (PAIR).....                                               | 48        |
| 3.10 Execute Disable Bit.....                                                               | 48        |
| 3.11 Supervisor Mode Execution Protection (SMEP).....                                       | 48        |
| <b>4.0 Power Management.....</b>                                                            | <b>49</b> |
| 4.1 Advanced Configuration and Power Interface (ACPI) States Supported.....                 | 50        |
| 4.2 Processor Core Power Management.....                                                    | 51        |
| 4.2.1 Enhanced Intel® SpeedStep® Technology Key Features.....                               | 51        |
| 4.2.2 Low-Power Idle States.....                                                            | 52        |



|                                                                         |           |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| 4.2.3 Requesting Low-Power Idle States.....                             | 53        |
| 4.2.4 Core C-State Rules.....                                           | 54        |
| 4.2.5 Package C-States.....                                             | 55        |
| 4.2.6 Package C-States and Display Resolutions.....                     | 59        |
| 4.3 Integrated Memory Controller (IMC) Power Management.....            | 60        |
| 4.3.1 Disabling Unused System Memory Outputs.....                       | 60        |
| 4.3.2 DRAM Power Management and Initialization.....                     | 61        |
| 4.3.3 DRAM Running Average Power Limitation (RAPL) .....                | 63        |
| 4.3.4 DDR Electrical Power Gating (EPG).....                            | 63        |
| 4.4 PCI Express* Power Management.....                                  | 63        |
| 4.5 Direct Media Interface (DMI) Power Management.....                  | 63        |
| 4.6 Graphics Power Management.....                                      | 64        |
| 4.6.1 Intel® Rapid Memory Power Management (Intel® RMPM).....           | 64        |
| 4.6.2 Graphics Render C-State.....                                      | 64        |
| 4.6.3 Intel® Graphics Dynamic Frequency.....                            | 64        |
| <b>5.0 Thermal Management.....</b>                                      | <b>65</b> |
| 5.1 Desktop Processor Thermal Profiles.....                             | 67        |
| 5.1.1 Processor (PCG 2013D and PCG 2014) Thermal Profile.....           | 68        |
| 5.1.2 Processor (PCG 2013C) Thermal Profile.....                        | 69        |
| 5.1.3 Processor (PCG 2013B) Thermal Profile.....                        | 70        |
| 5.1.4 Processor (PCG 2013A) Thermal Profile.....                        | 72        |
| 5.2 Thermal Metrology.....                                              | 73        |
| 5.3 Fan Speed Control Scheme with Digital Thermal Sensor (DTS) 1.1..... | 73        |
| 5.4 Fan Speed Control Scheme with Digital Thermal Sensor (DTS) 2.0..... | 75        |
| 5.5 Thermal Specifications.....                                         | 76        |
| 5.6 Processor Temperature.....                                          | 78        |
| 5.7 Adaptive Thermal Monitor.....                                       | 78        |
| 5.8 THERMTRIP# Signal.....                                              | 81        |
| 5.9 Digital Thermal Sensor.....                                         | 81        |
| 5.9.1 Digital Thermal Sensor Accuracy (Taccuracy).....                  | 82        |
| 5.10 Intel® Turbo Boost Technology Thermal Considerations.....          | 82        |
| 5.10.1 Intel® Turbo Boost Technology Power Control and Reporting.....   | 82        |
| 5.10.2 Package Power Control.....                                       | 83        |
| 5.10.3 Turbo Time Parameter.....                                        | 84        |
| <b>6.0 Signal Description.....</b>                                      | <b>86</b> |
| 6.1 System Memory Interface Signals.....                                | 86        |
| 6.2 Memory Reference Compensation Signals.....                          | 88        |
| 6.3 Reset and Miscellaneous Signals.....                                | 89        |
| 6.4 PCI Express* Interface Signals.....                                 | 90        |
| 6.5 Display Interface Signals.....                                      | 90        |
| 6.6 Direct Media Interface (DMI).....                                   | 90        |
| 6.7 Phase Locked Loop (PLL) Signals.....                                | 91        |
| 6.8 Testability Signals.....                                            | 91        |
| 6.9 Error and Thermal Protection Signals.....                           | 92        |
| 6.10 Power Sequencing Signals.....                                      | 92        |
| 6.11 Processor Power Signals.....                                       | 93        |
| 6.12 Sense Signals.....                                                 | 93        |
| 6.13 Ground and Non-Critical to Function (NCTF) Signals.....            | 93        |
| 6.14 Processor Internal Pull-Up / Pull-Down Terminations.....           | 93        |



|                                                                             |            |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| <b>7.0 Electrical Specifications.....</b>                                   | <b>94</b>  |
| 7.1 Integrated Voltage Regulator.....                                       | 94         |
| 7.2 Power and Ground Lands .....                                            | 94         |
| 7.3 V <sub>CC</sub> Voltage Identification (VID).....                       | 94         |
| 7.4 Reserved or Unused Signals.....                                         | 99         |
| 7.5 Signal Groups.....                                                      | 99         |
| 7.6 Test Access Port (TAP) Connection.....                                  | 101        |
| 7.7 DC Specifications.....                                                  | 101        |
| 7.8 Voltage and Current Specifications.....                                 | 102        |
| 7.8.1 Platform Environment Control Interface (PECI) DC Characteristics..... | 107        |
| 7.8.2 Input Device Hysteresis.....                                          | 108        |
| <b>8.0 Package Mechanical Specifications.....</b>                           | <b>109</b> |
| 8.1 Processor Component Keep-Out Zone.....                                  | 109        |
| 8.2 Package Loading Specifications.....                                     | 109        |
| 8.3 Package Handling Guidelines.....                                        | 110        |
| 8.4 Package Insertion Specifications.....                                   | 110        |
| 8.5 Processor Mass Specification.....                                       | 110        |
| 8.6 Processor Materials.....                                                | 110        |
| 8.7 Processor Markings.....                                                 | 111        |
| 8.8 Processor Land Coordinates.....                                         | 111        |
| 8.9 Processor Storage Specifications.....                                   | 113        |
| <b>9.0 Processor Ball and Signal Information.....</b>                       | <b>115</b> |



## Figures

|    |                                                                                            |     |
|----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| 1  | Platform Block Diagram .....                                                               | 11  |
| 2  | Intel® Flex Memory Technology Operations.....                                              | 21  |
| 3  | PCI Express* Related Register Structures in the Processor.....                             | 25  |
| 4  | PCI Express* Typical Operation 16 Lanes Mapping.....                                       | 26  |
| 5  | Processor Graphics Controller Unit Block Diagram.....                                      | 29  |
| 6  | Processor Display Architecture.....                                                        | 32  |
| 7  | DisplayPort* Overview.....                                                                 | 33  |
| 8  | HDMI* Overview.....                                                                        | 34  |
| 9  | PECI Host-Clients Connection Example.....                                                  | 38  |
| 10 | Device to Domain Mapping Structures.....                                                   | 42  |
| 11 | Processor Power States.....                                                                | 49  |
| 12 | Idle Power Management Breakdown of the Processor Cores .....                               | 52  |
| 13 | Thread and Core C-State Entry and Exit.....                                                | 53  |
| 14 | Package C-State Entry and Exit.....                                                        | 57  |
| 15 | Thermal Test Vehicle Thermal Profile for Processor (PCG 2013D and PCG 2014).....           | 68  |
| 16 | Thermal Test Vehicle Thermal Profile for Processor (PCG 2013C).....                        | 69  |
| 17 | Thermal Test Vehicle Thermal Profile for Processor (PCG 2013B).....                        | 70  |
| 18 | Thermal Test Vehicle Thermal Profile for Processor (PCG 2013A).....                        | 72  |
| 19 | Thermal Test Vehicle (TTV) Case Temperature (T <sub>CASE</sub> ) Measurement Location..... | 73  |
| 20 | Digital Thermal Sensor (DTS) 1.1 Definition Points.....                                    | 74  |
| 21 | Digital Thermal Sensor (DTS) Thermal Profile Definition.....                               | 76  |
| 22 | Package Power Control.....                                                                 | 84  |
| 23 | Input Device Hysteresis.....                                                               | 108 |
| 24 | Processor Package Assembly Sketch.....                                                     | 109 |
| 25 | Processor Top-Side Markings.....                                                           | 111 |
| 26 | Processor Package Land Coordinates.....                                                    | 112 |
| 27 | 2014 Processor Package Land/Pin Side Components.....                                       | 113 |



## Tables

|    |                                                                                                                    |     |
|----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| 1  | Terminology.....                                                                                                   | 13  |
| 2  | Related Documents.....                                                                                             | 16  |
| 3  | Processor DIMM Support by Product.....                                                                             | 19  |
| 4  | Supported UDIMM Module Configurations.....                                                                         | 19  |
| 5  | Supported SO-DIMM Module Configurations (AIO Only).....                                                            | 20  |
| 6  | DDR3 / DDR3L System Memory Timing Support.....                                                                     | 20  |
| 7  | PCI Express* Supported Configurations in Desktop Products.....                                                     | 23  |
| 8  | Processor Supported Audio Formats over HDMI*and DisplayPort*.....                                                  | 35  |
| 9  | Valid Three Display Configurations through the Processor.....                                                      | 36  |
| 10 | DisplayPort and embedded DisplayPort* Resolutions for 1, 2, 4 Lanes – Link Data<br>Rate of RBR, HBR, and HBR2..... | 36  |
| 11 | System States.....                                                                                                 | 50  |
| 12 | Processor Core / Package State Support.....                                                                        | 50  |
| 13 | Integrated Memory Controller States.....                                                                           | 50  |
| 14 | PCI Express* Link States.....                                                                                      | 50  |
| 15 | Direct Media Interface (DMI) States.....                                                                           | 51  |
| 16 | G, S, and C Interface State Combinations .....                                                                     | 51  |
| 17 | D, S, and C Interface State Combination.....                                                                       | 51  |
| 18 | Coordination of Thread Power States at the Core Level.....                                                         | 53  |
| 19 | Coordination of Core Power States at the Package Level.....                                                        | 56  |
| 20 | Deepest Package C-State Available.....                                                                             | 59  |
| 21 | Desktop Processor Thermal Specifications.....                                                                      | 66  |
| 22 | Thermal Test Vehicle Thermal Profile for Processor (PCG 2013D and PCG 2014) .....                                  | 68  |
| 23 | Thermal Test Vehicle Thermal Profile for Processor (PCG 2013C).....                                                | 69  |
| 24 | Thermal Test Vehicle Thermal Profile for Processor (PCG 2013B).....                                                | 71  |
| 25 | Thermal Test Vehicle Thermal Profile for Processor (PCG 2013A).....                                                | 72  |
| 26 | Digital Thermal Sensor (DTS) 1.1 Thermal Solution Performance Above $T_{\text{CONTROL}}$ .....                     | 75  |
| 27 | Thermal Margin Slope.....                                                                                          | 76  |
| 28 | Boundary Conditions, Performance Targets, and $T_{\text{CASE}}$ Specifications.....                                | 77  |
| 29 | Intel® Turbo Boost Technology 2.0 Package Power Control Settings.....                                              | 84  |
| 30 | Signal Description Buffer Types.....                                                                               | 86  |
| 31 | Memory Channel A Signals.....                                                                                      | 86  |
| 32 | Memory Channel B Signals.....                                                                                      | 87  |
| 33 | Memory Reference and Compensation Signals.....                                                                     | 88  |
| 34 | Reset and Miscellaneous Signals.....                                                                               | 89  |
| 35 | PCI Express* Graphics Interface Signals.....                                                                       | 90  |
| 36 | Display Interface Signals.....                                                                                     | 90  |
| 37 | Direct Media Interface (DMI) – Processor to PCH Serial Interface.....                                              | 90  |
| 38 | Phase Locked Loop (PLL) Signals.....                                                                               | 91  |
| 39 | Testability Signals.....                                                                                           | 91  |
| 40 | Error and Thermal Protection Signals.....                                                                          | 92  |
| 41 | Power Sequencing Signals.....                                                                                      | 92  |
| 42 | Processor Power Signals.....                                                                                       | 93  |
| 43 | Sense Signals.....                                                                                                 | 93  |
| 44 | Ground and Non-Critical to Function (NCTF) Signals.....                                                            | 93  |
| 45 | Processor Internal Pull-Up / Pull-Down Terminations.....                                                           | 93  |
| 46 | Voltage Regulator (VR) 12.5 Voltage Identification.....                                                            | 95  |
| 47 | Signal Groups.....                                                                                                 | 99  |
| 48 | Processor Core Active and Idle Mode DC Voltage and Current Specifications.....                                     | 102 |
| 49 | Memory Controller ( $V_{\text{DDQ}}$ ) Supply DC Voltage and Current Specifications.....                           | 103 |
| 50 | VCCIO_OUT, VCOMP_OUT, and VCCIO_TERM .....                                                                         | 104 |
| 51 | DDR3 / DDR3L Signal Group DC Specifications.....                                                                   | 104 |
| 52 | Digital Display Interface Group DC Specifications.....                                                             | 105 |
| 53 | embedded DisplayPort* (eDP*) Group DC Specifications.....                                                          | 106 |



|    |                                                                         |     |
|----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| 54 | CMOS Signal Group DC Specifications.....                                | 106 |
| 55 | GTL Signal Group and Open Drain Signal Group DC Specifications.....     | 106 |
| 56 | PCI Express* DC Specifications.....                                     | 107 |
| 57 | Platform Environment Control Interface (PECI) DC Electrical Limits..... | 107 |
| 58 | Processor Loading Specifications.....                                   | 110 |
| 59 | Package Handling Guidelines.....                                        | 110 |
| 60 | Processor Materials.....                                                | 111 |
| 61 | Processor Storage Specifications.....                                   | 113 |
| 62 | Processor Ball List by Signal Name.....                                 | 115 |



## Revision History

| Revision | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Date           |
|----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|
| 001      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Initial Release</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | June 2013      |
| 002      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Added Desktop 4th Generation Intel® Core™ i7-4771, i5-4440, i5-4440S, i3-4340, i3-4330, i3-4330T, i3-4130, and i3-4130T processors</li> <li>Added Desktop Intel® Pentium® G3430, G3420, G3220, G3420T, G3220T processors</li> <li>Updated Section 4.2.4, Core C-State Rules</li> <li>Updated Section 4.2.5, Package C-States</li> <li>Minor edits throughout for clarity</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | September 2013 |
| 003      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minor edits throughout for clarity</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | November 2013  |
| 004      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Added Desktop Intel® Celeron® G1830, G1820, and G1820T processors</li> <li>Added Section 4.2.6, "Package C-States and Display Resolutions"</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | December 2013  |
| 005      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Updated Table 39, "Testability Signals"</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | March 2014     |
| 006      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Added Desktop 4th Generation Intel® Core™ i7-4790, i7-4790S, i7-4790T, i7-4785T, i5-4690, i5-4690S, i5-4690T, i5-4590, i5-4590S, i5-4590T, i5-4460, i5-4460S, i5-4460T, i3-4360, i3-4350, i3-4350T, i3-4150, i3-4150T processors</li> <li>Added Desktop Intel® Pentium® G3450, G3440, G3440T, G3240, G3240T processors</li> <li>Added Desktop Intel® Celeron® G1850, G1840, G1840T processors</li> <li>Added Section 5.5, Thermal Specifications</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                           | May 2014       |
| 007      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Added Desktop 4th Generation Intel® Core™ i7-4790K, i5 4690K processors</li> <li>Added Desktop Intel® Pentium® G3258 processor</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | June 2014      |
| 008      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Added Desktop 4th Generation Intel® Core™ i3-4370, i5 i3-4360T, i3-4160, i3-4160T processors</li> <li>Added Desktop Intel® Pentium® G3460, G3450T, G3250, G3250T processor</li> <li>Added PCG 2014</li> <li>Updated Table 21, Desktop Processor Thermal Specifications</li> <li>Updated Table 26, Digital Thermal Sensor (DTS) 1.1 Thermal Solution Performance Above T<sub>CONTROL</sub></li> <li>Updated Table 27, Thermal Margin Slope.</li> <li>Updated Table 28, Boundary Conditions, Performance Targets, and T<sub>CASE</sub> Specifications.</li> <li>Updated Table 48, Processor Core Active and Idle Mode DC Voltage and Current Specifications.</li> </ul> | July 2014      |
| 009      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Added Figure 27, 2014 Processor Package Land/Pin Side Components.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | July 2014      |
| 010      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Added Desktop 4th Generation Intel® Core™ i3-4370T, i3-4170, i3-4170T processors</li> <li>Added Desktop Intel® Pentium® G3470, G3460T, G3260, G3260T processor</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | March 2015     |



## 1.0 Introduction

---

The Desktop 4th Generation Intel® Core™ processor family, Desktop Intel® Pentium® processor family, and Desktop Intel® Celeron® processor family are 64-bit, multi-core processors built on 22-nanometer process technology.

The processors are designed for a two-chip platform consisting of a processor and Platform Controller Hub (PCH). The processors are designed to be used with the Intel® 8 Series chipset. See the following figure for an example platform block diagram.

Throughout this document, the Desktop 4th Generation Intel® Core™ processor family, Desktop Intel® Pentium® processor family, and Desktop Intel® Celeron® processor family may be referred to simply as "processor".

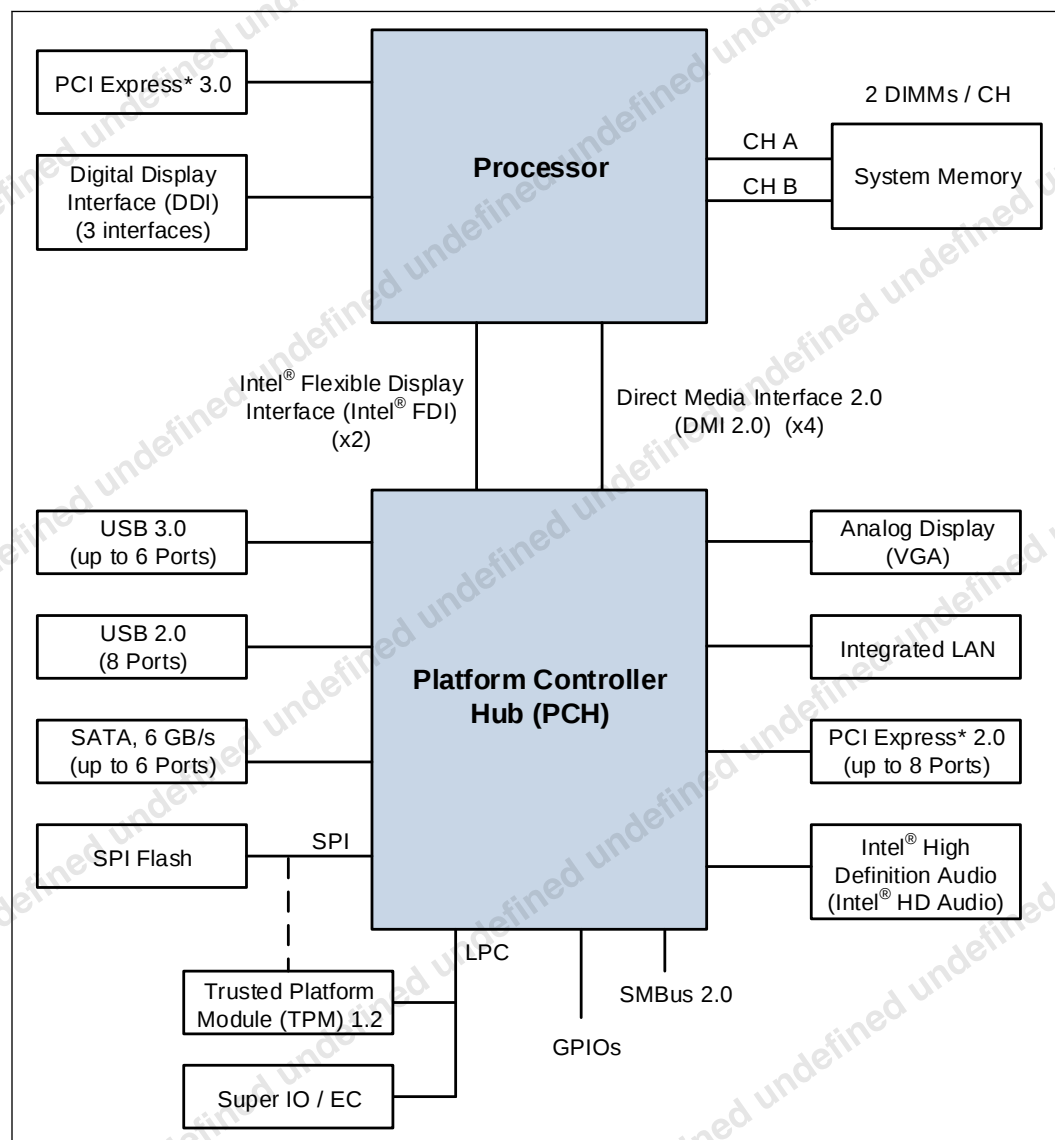
Throughout this document, the Desktop 4th Generation Intel® Core™ processor family refers to the Desktop 4th Generation Intel® Core™ i7-4790, i7-4790S, i7-4790T, i7-4790K, i7-4785T, i7-4771, i7-4770R, i7-4770K, i7-4770, i7-4770S, i7-4770T, i7-4765T, i5-4690, i5-4690S, i5-4690T, i5-4690K, i5-4670R, i5-4670K, i5-4670, i5-4670S, i5-4670T, i5-4670R, i5-4590, i5-4590S, i5-4590T, i5-4570R, i5-4570S, i5-4570T, i5-4570, i5-4460, i5-4460S, i5-4460T, i5-4440, i5-4440S, i5-4430, i5-4430S, i3-4370, i3-4370T, i3-4360, i3-4360T, i3-4350, i3-4350T, i3-4340, i3-4330, i3-4330T, i3-4170, i3-4170T, i3-4150, i3-4160, i3-4160T, i3-4150T, i3-4130, and i3-4130T processors.

Throughout this document, the Desktop Intel® Pentium® processor family refers to the Intel® Pentium® G3470, G3460, G3460T, G3450, G3450T, G3440, G3440T, G3430, G3420, G3420T, G3258, G3260, G3260T, G3250, G3250T, G3240, G3240T, G3220, and G3220T processors.

Throughout this document, the Desktop Intel® Celeron® processor family refers to the Intel® Celeron® G1850, G1840, G1840T, G1830, G1820, and G1820T processors.

**Note:**

Some processor features are not available on all platforms. Refer to the processor Specification Update document for details.


**Figure 1. Platform Block Diagram**


## 1.1 Supported Technologies

- Intel® Virtualization Technology (Intel® VT)
- Intel® Active Management Technology 9.5 (Intel® AMT 9.5 )
- Intel® Trusted Execution Technology (Intel® TXT)
- Intel® Streaming SIMD Extensions 4.2 (Intel® SSE4.2)
- Intel® Hyper-Threading Technology (Intel® HT Technology)
- Intel® 64 Architecture
- Execute Disable Bit
- Intel® Turbo Boost Technology 2.0



- Intel® Advanced Vector Extensions 2.0 (Intel® AVX2)
- Intel® Advanced Encryption Standard New Instructions (Intel® AES-NI)
- PCLMULQDQ Instruction
- Intel® Secure Key
- Intel® Transactional Synchronization Extensions - New Instructions (Intel® TSX-NI)
- PAIR – Power Aware Interrupt Routing
- SMEP – Supervisor Mode Execution Protection
- Enhanced Intel® Speedstep® Technology

**Note:** The availability of the features may vary between processor SKUs.

## **1.2 Interfaces**

The processor supports the following interfaces:

- DDR3/DDR3L
- Direct Media Interface (DMI)
- Digital Display Interface (DDI)
- PCI Express\*

## **1.3 Power Management Support**

### **Processor Core**

- Full support of ACPI C-states as implemented by the following processor C-states:
  - C0, C1, C1E, C3, C6, C7
- Enhanced Intel SpeedStep® Technology

### **System**

- S0, S3, S4, S5

### **Memory Controller**

- Conditional self-refresh
- Dynamic power-down

### **PCI Express\***

- L0s and L1 ASPM power management capability

### **DMI**

- L0s and L1 ASPM power management capability

### **Processor Graphics Controller**

- Intel® Rapid Memory Power Management (Intel® RMPM)
- Intel® Smart 2D Display Technology (Intel® S2DDT)
- Graphics Render C-state (RC6)



- Intel® Seamless Display Refresh Rate Switching with eDP port
- Intel® Display Power Saving Technology (Intel® DPST)

## 1.4 Thermal Management Support

- Digital Thermal Sensor
- Adaptive Thermal Monitor
- THERMTRIP# and PROCHOT# support
- On-Demand Mode
- Memory Open and Closed Loop Throttling
- Memory Thermal Throttling
- External Thermal Sensor (TS-on-DIMM and TS-on-Board)
- Render Thermal Throttling
- Fan speed control with DTS

## 1.5 Package Support

The processor socket type is noted as LGA1150. The package is a 37.5 x 37.5 mm Flip Chip Land Grid Array (FCLGA 1150). See the appropriate Processor Thermal Mechanical Design Guidelines and LGA1150 Socket Application Guide for complete details on the package.

## 1.6 Terminology

**Table 1. Terminology**

| Term         | Description                                               |
|--------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| APD          | Active Power-down                                         |
| B/D/F        | Bus/Device/Function                                       |
| BGA          | Ball Grid Array                                           |
| BLC          | Backlight Compensation                                    |
| BLT          | Block Level Transfer                                      |
| BPP          | Bits per pixel                                            |
| CKE          | Clock Enable                                              |
| CLTM         | Closed Loop Thermal Management                            |
| DDI          | Digital Display Interface                                 |
| DDR3         | Third-generation Double Data Rate SDRAM memory technology |
| DLL          | Delay-Locked Loop                                         |
| DMA          | Direct Memory Access                                      |
| DMI          | Direct Media Interface                                    |
| DP           | DisplayPort*                                              |
| DTS          | Digital Thermal Sensor                                    |
| continued... |                                                           |



| Term                 | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| DVI*                 | Digital Visual Interface. DVI* is the interface specified by the DDWG (Digital Display Working Group)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| EC                   | Embedded Controller                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| ECC                  | Error Correction Code                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| eDP*                 | embedded DisplayPort*                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| EPG                  | Electrical Power Gating                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| EU                   | Execution Unit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| FMA                  | Floating-point fused Multiply Add instructions                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| FSC                  | Fan Speed Control                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| HDCP                 | High-bandwidth Digital Content Protection                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| HDMI*                | High Definition Multimedia Interface                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| HFM                  | High Frequency Mode                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| iDCT                 | Inverse Discrete Cosine Transform                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| IHS                  | Integrated Heat Spreader                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| GFX                  | Graphics                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| GSA                  | Graphics in System Agent                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| GUI                  | Graphical User Interface                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| IMC                  | Integrated Memory Controller                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Intel® 64 Technology | 64-bit memory extensions to the IA-32 architecture                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Intel® DPST          | Intel Display Power Saving Technology                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Intel® FDI           | Intel Flexible Display Interface                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Intel® TSX-NI        | Intel Transactional Synchronization Extensions - New Instructions                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Intel® TXT           | Intel Trusted Execution Technology                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Intel® VT            | Intel Virtualization Technology. Processor virtualization, when used in conjunction with Virtual Machine Monitor software, enables multiple, robust independent software environments inside a single platform.                                                                                                                           |
| Intel® VT-d          | Intel Virtualization Technology (Intel VT) for Directed I/O. Intel VT-d is a hardware assist, under system software (Virtual Machine Manager or OS) control, for enabling I/O device virtualization. Intel VT-d also brings robust security by providing protection from errant DMAs by using DMA remapping, a key feature of Intel VT-d. |
| IOV                  | I/O Virtualization                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| ISI                  | Inter-Symbol Interference                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| ITPM                 | Integrated Trusted Platform Module                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| LCD                  | Liquid Crystal Display                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| LFM                  | Low Frequency Mode. LFM is Pn in the P-state table. It can be read at MSR CEH [47:40].                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| LFP                  | Local Flat Panel                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| LPDDR3               | Low-Power Third-generation Double Data Rate SDRAM memory technology                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| MCP                  | Multi-Chip Package                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| continued...         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |



| Term               | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|--------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| MFM                | Minimum Frequency Mode. MFM is the minimum ratio supported by the processor and can be read from MSR CEh [55:48].                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| MLE                | Measured Launched Environment                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| MLC                | Mid-Level Cache                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| MSI                | Message Signaled Interrupt                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| MSL                | Moisture Sensitive Labeling                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| MSR                | Model Specific Registers                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| NCTF               | Non-Critical to Function. NCTF locations are typically redundant ground or non-critical reserved, so the loss of the solder joint continuity at end of life conditions will not affect the overall product functionality.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| ODT                | On-Die Termination                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| OLTM               | Open Loop Thermal Management                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| PCG                | Platform Compatibility Guide (PCG) (previously known as FMB) provides a design target for meeting all planned processor frequency requirements.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| PCH                | Platform Controller Hub. The chipset with centralized platform capabilities including the main I/O interfaces along with display connectivity, audio features, power management, manageability, security, and storage features.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| PECI               | The Platform Environment Control Interface (PECI) is a one-wire interface that provides a communication channel between Intel processor and chipset components to external monitoring devices.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| $\Psi_{ca}$        | Case-to-ambient thermal characterization parameter (psi). A measure of thermal solution performance using total package power. Defined as $(T_{CASE} - T_{LA}) / \text{Total Package Power}$ .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| PEG                | PCI Express* Graphics. External Graphics using PCI Express* Architecture. It is a high-speed serial interface where configuration is software compatible with the existing PCI specifications.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| PL1, PL2           | Power Limit 1 and Power Limit 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| PPD                | Pre-charge Power-down                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Processor          | The 64-bit multi-core component (package)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Processor Core     | The term "processor core" refers to Si die itself, which can contain multiple execution cores. Each execution core has an instruction cache, data cache, and 256-KB L2 cache. All execution cores share the L3 cache.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Processor Graphics | Intel Processor Graphics                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Rank               | A unit of DRAM corresponding to four to eight devices in parallel, ignoring ECC. These devices are usually, but not always, mounted on a single side of a SO-DIMM.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| SCI                | System Control Interrupt. SCI is used in the ACPI protocol.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| SF                 | Strips and Fans                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| SMM                | System Management Mode                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| SMX                | Safer Mode Extensions                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Storage Conditions | A non-operational state. The processor may be installed in a platform, in a tray, or loose. Processors may be sealed in packaging or exposed to free air. Under these conditions, processor landings should not be connected to any supply voltages, have any I/Os biased, or receive any clocks. Upon exposure to "free air" (that is, unsealed packaging or a device removed from packaging material), the processor must be handled in accordance with moisture sensitivity labeling (MSL) as indicated on the packaging material. |
| continued...       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |



| Term                 | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| SVID                 | Serial Voltage Identification                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| TAC                  | Thermal Averaging Constant                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| TAP                  | Test Access Point                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| T <sub>CASE</sub>    | The case temperature of the processor, measured at the geometric center of the top-side of the TTV IHS.                                                                                                                        |
| TCC                  | Thermal Control Circuit                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| T <sub>CONTROL</sub> | T <sub>CONTROL</sub> is a static value that is below the TCC activation temperature and used as a trigger point for fan speed control. When DTS > T <sub>CONTROL</sub> , the processor must comply to the TTV thermal profile. |
| TDP                  | Thermal Design Power: Thermal solution should be designed to dissipate this target power level. TDP is not the maximum power that the processor can dissipate.                                                                 |
| TLB                  | Translation Look-aside Buffer                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| TTV                  | Thermal Test Vehicle. A mechanically equivalent package that contains a resistive heater in the die to evaluate thermal solutions.                                                                                             |
| TM                   | Thermal Monitor. A power reduction feature designed to decrease temperature after the processor has reached its maximum operating temperature.                                                                                 |
| V <sub>CC</sub>      | Processor core power supply                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| V <sub>DDQ</sub>     | DDR3/DDR3L power supply.                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| VF                   | Vertex Fetch                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| VID                  | Voltage Identification                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| VS                   | Vertex Shader                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| VLD                  | Variable Length Decoding                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| VMM                  | Virtual Machine Monitor                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| VR                   | Voltage Regulator                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| V <sub>SS</sub>      | Processor ground                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| x1                   | Refers to a Link or Port with one Physical Lane                                                                                                                                                                                |
| x2                   | Refers to a Link or Port with two Physical Lanes                                                                                                                                                                               |
| x4                   | Refers to a Link or Port with four Physical Lanes                                                                                                                                                                              |
| x8                   | Refers to a Link or Port with eight Physical Lanes                                                                                                                                                                             |
| x16                  | Refers to a Link or Port with sixteen Physical Lanes                                                                                                                                                                           |

## 1.7 Related Documents

Table 2. Related Documents

| Document                                                                                                                                                              | Document Number / Location |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Desktop 4th Generation Intel® Core® Processor Family, Desktop Intel® Pentium® Processor Family, and Desktop Intel® Celeron® Processor Family Datasheet, Volume 2 of 2 | 328898                     |
| Desktop 4th Generation Intel® Core® Processor Family, Desktop Intel® Pentium® Processor Family, and Desktop Intel® Celeron® Processor Family Specification Update     | 328899                     |
| continued...                                                                                                                                                          |                            |



| Document                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Document Number / Location                                                                                                        |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Desktop 4th Generation Intel® Core® Processor Family, Desktop Intel® Pentium® Processor Family, Desktop Intel® Celeron® Processor Family, and Intel® Xeon® Processor E3-1200 v3 Product Family Thermal Mechanical Design Guidelines | 328900                                                                                                                            |
| LGA1150 Socket Application Guide                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 328999                                                                                                                            |
| Intel® 8 Series / C220 Series Chipset Family Platform Controller Hub (PCH) Datasheet                                                                                                                                                | 328904                                                                                                                            |
| Intel® 8 Series / C220 Series Chipset Family Platform Controller Hub (PCH) Specification Update                                                                                                                                     | 328905                                                                                                                            |
| Intel® 8 Series / C220 Series Chipset Family Platform Controller Hub (PCH) Thermal Mechanical Specifications and Design Guidelines                                                                                                  | 328906                                                                                                                            |
| Intel® 9 Series Chipset Family Platform Controller Hub (PCH) Datasheet                                                                                                                                                              | 330550                                                                                                                            |
| Intel® 9 Series Chipset Family Platform Controller Hub (PCH) Specification Update                                                                                                                                                   | 330551                                                                                                                            |
| Intel® 9 Series Chipset Family Platform Controller Hub (PCH) Thermal Mechanical Specifications and Design Guidelines                                                                                                                | 330549                                                                                                                            |
| Advanced Configuration and Power Interface 3.0                                                                                                                                                                                      | <a href="http://www.acpi.info/">http://www.acpi.info/</a>                                                                         |
| PCI Local Bus Specification 3.0                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <a href="http://www.pcisig.com/specifications">http://www.pcisig.com/specifications</a>                                           |
| PCI Express Base Specification, Revision 2.0                                                                                                                                                                                        | <a href="http://www.pcisig.com">http://www.pcisig.com</a>                                                                         |
| DDR3 SDRAM Specification                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <a href="http://www.jedec.org">http://www.jedec.org</a>                                                                           |
| DisplayPort* Specification                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <a href="http://www.vesa.org">http://www.vesa.org</a>                                                                             |
| Intel® 64 and IA-32 Architectures Software Developer's Manuals                                                                                                                                                                      | <a href="http://www.intel.com/products/processor/manuals/index.htm">http://www.intel.com/products/processor/manuals/index.htm</a> |



## 2.0 Interfaces

---

### 2.1 System Memory Interface

- Two channels of DDR3/DDR3L Unbuffered Dual In-Line Memory Modules (UDIMM) or DDR3/DDR3L Unbuffered Small Outline Dual In-Line Memory Modules (SO-DIMM) with a maximum of two DIMMs per channel.
- Single-channel and dual-channel memory organization modes
- Data burst length of eight for all memory organization modes
- Memory data transfer rates of 1333 MT/s and 1600 MT/s
- 64-bit wide channels
- DDR3/DDR3L I/O Voltage of 1.5 V for Desktop
- The type of the DIMM modules supported by the processor is dependent on the PCH SKU in the target platform:
  - Desktop PCH platforms support non-ECC UDIMMs only
  - All In One platforms (AIO) support SO-DIMMs
- Theoretical maximum memory bandwidth of:
  - 21.3 GB/s in dual-channel mode assuming 1333 MT/s
  - 25.6 GB/s in dual-channel mode assuming 1600 MT/s
- 1Gb, 2Gb, and 4Gb DDR3/DDR3L DRAM device technologies are supported
  - Using 4Gb DRAM device technologies, the largest system memory capacity possible is 32 GB, assuming Dual Channel Mode with four x8 dual ranked DIMM memory configuration
- Up to 64 simultaneous open pages, 32 per channel (assuming 8 ranks of 8 bank devices)
- Processor on-die VREF generation for DDR DQ Read and Write as well as CMD/ADD
- Command launch modes of 1n/2n
- On-Die Termination (ODT)
- Asynchronous ODT
- Intel Fast Memory Access (Intel FMA):
  - Just-in-Time Command Scheduling
  - Command Overlap
  - Out-of-Order Scheduling



### 2.1.1 System Memory Technology Supported

The Integrated Memory Controller (IMC) supports DDR3/DDR3L protocols with two independent, 64-bit wide channels each accessing one or two DIMMs. The type of memory supported by the processor is dependent on the PCH SKU in the target platform.

**Note:** The IMC supports a maximum of two DDR3/DDR3L DIMMs per channel; thus, allowing up to four device ranks per channel.

**Note:** The support of DDR3/DDR3L frequencies and number of DIMMs per channel is SKU dependent.

**Table 3. Processor DIMM Support by Product**

| Processor Cores | Package | DIMM per Channel | DDR3 / DDR3L |
|-----------------|---------|------------------|--------------|
| Dual Core       | uLGA    | 1 DPC            | 1333/1600    |
|                 |         | 2 DPC            | 1333/1600    |
| Quad Core       | uLGA    | 1 DPC            | 1333/1600    |
|                 |         | 2 DPC            | 1333/1600    |

DDR3/DDR3L Data Transfer Rates:

- 1333 MT/s (PC3-10600)
- 1600 MT/s (PC3-12800)

AIO platform DDR3/DDR3L SO-DIMM Modules:

- Raw Card B – Single Ranked x8 unbuffered non-ECC
- Raw Card F – Dual Ranked x8 (planar) unbuffered non-ECC

Desktop platform UDIMM Modules:

- Raw Card A – Single Ranked x8 unbuffered non-ECC
- Raw Card B – Dual Ranked x8 unbuffered non-ECC
- Standard 1Gb, 2Gb, and 4Gb technologies and addressing are supported for x8 devices. There is no support for memory modules with different technologies or capacities on opposite sides of the same memory module. If one side of a memory module is populated, the other side is either identical or empty.

**Table 4. Supported UDIMM Module Configurations**

| Raw Card Version                                          | DIMM Capacity | DRAM Device Technology | DRAM Organization | # of DRAM Devices | # of Physical Devices Ranks | # of Row / Col Address Bits | # of Banks Inside DRAM | Page Size |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|---------------|------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|-----------|
| Desktop Platforms                                         |               |                        |                   |                   |                             |                             |                        |           |
| Unbuffered / Non-ECC Supported DIMM Module Configurations |               |                        |                   |                   |                             |                             |                        |           |
| A                                                         | 1 GB          | 1 Gb                   | 128 M X 8         | 8                 | 1                           | 14/10                       | 8                      | 8K        |
| continued...                                              |               |                        |                   |                   |                             |                             |                        |           |



| Raw Card Version | DIMM Capacity | DRAM Device Technology | DRAM Organization | # of DRAM Devices | # of Physical Devices Ranks | # of Row / Col Address Bits | # of Banks Inside DRAM | Page Size |
|------------------|---------------|------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|-----------|
| B                | 2 GB          | 1 Gb                   | 128 M X 8         | 16                | 2                           | 14/10                       | 8                      | 8K        |
|                  | 4 GB          | 2 Gb                   | 256 M X 8         | 16                | 2                           | 15/10                       | 8                      | 8K        |
|                  | 4 GB          | 4 Gb                   | 512 M X 8         | 8                 | 1                           | 15/10                       | 8                      | 8K        |
|                  | 8 GB          | 4 Gb                   | 512 M X 8         | 16                | 2                           | 16/10                       | 8                      | 8K        |

Note: DIMM module support is based on availability and is subject to change.

**Table 5. Supported SO-DIMM Module Configurations (AIO Only)**

| Raw Card Version | DIMM Capacity | DRAM Organization | # of DRAM Devices | # of Row/Col Address Bits | # of Banks Inside DRAM | Page Size |
|------------------|---------------|-------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|-----------|
| B                | 1 GB          | 128 M x 8         | 8                 | 14/10                     | 8                      | 8K        |
|                  | 2 GB          | 256 M x 8         | 8                 | 15/10                     | 8                      | 8K        |
|                  | 4 GB          | 512 M x 8         | 8                 | 16/10                     | 8                      | 8K        |
| F                | 2 GB          | 128 M x 8         | 16                | 14/10                     | 8                      | 8K        |
|                  | 4 GB          | 256 M x 8         | 16                | 15/10                     | 8                      | 8K        |
|                  | 8 GB          | 512 M x 8         | 16                | 16/10                     | 8                      | 8K        |

Note: System memory configurations are based on availability and are subject to change.

## 2.1.2 System Memory Timing Support

The IMC supports the following DDR3/DDR3L Speed Bin, CAS Write Latency (CWL), and command signal mode timings on the main memory interface:

- tCL = CAS Latency
- tRCD = Activate Command to READ or WRITE Command delay
- tRP = PRECHARGE Command Period
- CWL = CAS Write Latency
- Command Signal modes = 1N indicates a new command may be issued every clock and 2N indicates a new command may be issued every 2 clocks. Command launch mode programming depends on the transfer rate and memory configuration.

**Table 6. DDR3 / DDR3L System Memory Timing Support**

| Segment      | Transfer Rate (MT/s) | tCL (tCK) | tRCD (tCK) | tRP (tCK) | CWL (tCK) | DPC | CMD Mode |
|--------------|----------------------|-----------|------------|-----------|-----------|-----|----------|
| All segments | 1333                 | 8/9       | 8/9        | 8/9       | 7         | 1   | 1N/2N    |
|              |                      |           |            |           |           | 2   | 2N       |
|              | 1600                 | 10/11     | 10/11      | 10/11     | 8         | 1   | 1N/2N    |
|              |                      |           |            |           |           | 2   | 2N       |

**Note:** System memory timing support is based on availability and is subject to change.

### 2.1.3 System Memory Organization Modes

The Integrated Memory Controller (IMC) supports two memory organization modes – single-channel and dual-channel. Depending upon how the DIMM Modules are populated in each memory channel, a number of different configurations can exist.

#### Single-Channel Mode

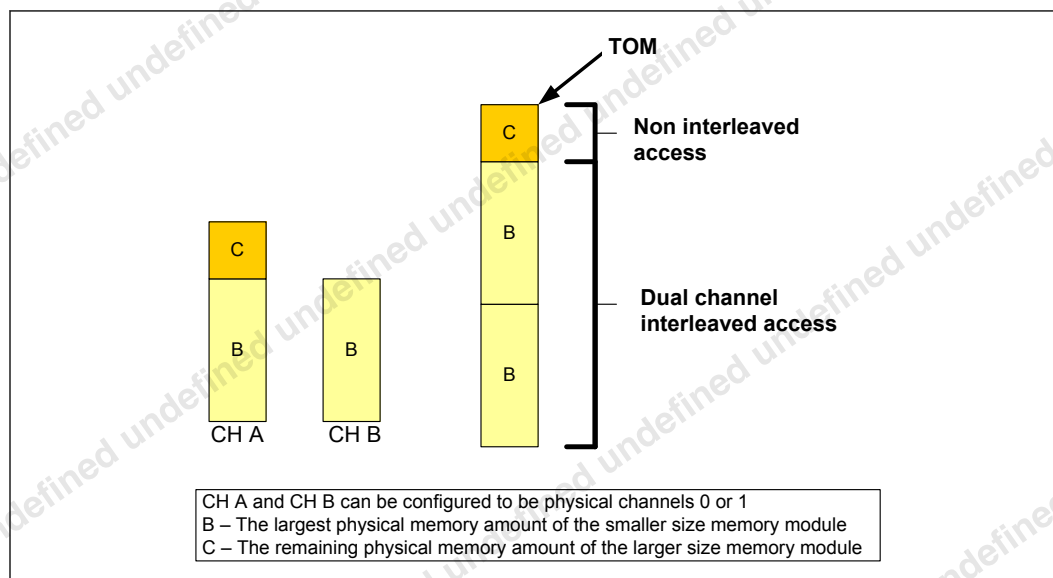
In this mode, all memory cycles are directed to a single-channel. Single-channel mode is used when either Channel A or Channel B DIMM connectors are populated in any order, but not both.

#### Dual-Channel Mode – Intel® Flex Memory Technology Mode

The IMC supports Intel Flex Memory Technology Mode. Memory is divided into symmetric and asymmetric zones. The symmetric zone starts at the lowest address in each channel and is contiguous until the asymmetric zone begins or until the top address of the channel with the smaller capacity is reached. In this mode, the system runs with one zone of dual-channel mode and one zone of single-channel mode, simultaneously, across the whole memory array.

**Note:** Channels A and B can be mapped for physical channel 0 and 1 respectively or vice versa; however, channel A size must be greater or equal to channel B size.

**Figure 2. Intel® Flex Memory Technology Operations**



#### Dual-Channel Symmetric Mode

Dual-Channel Symmetric mode, also known as interleaved mode, provides maximum performance on real world applications. Addresses are ping-ponged between the channels after each cache line (64-byte boundary). If there are two requests, and the second request is to an address on the opposite channel from the first, that request can be sent before data from the first request has returned. If two consecutive cache lines are requested, both may be retrieved simultaneously, since they are ensured to



be on opposite channels. Use Dual-Channel Symmetric mode when both Channel A and Channel B DIMM connectors are populated in any order, with the total amount of memory in each channel being the same.

When both channels are populated with the same memory capacity and the boundary between the dual channel zone and the single channel zone is the top of memory, the IMC operates completely in Dual-Channel Symmetric mode.

**Note:** The DRAM device technology and width may vary from one channel to the other.

### 2.1.3.1 System Memory Frequency

In all modes, the frequency of system memory is the lowest frequency of all memory modules placed in the system, as determined through the SPD registers on the memory modules. The system memory controller supports one or two DIMM connectors per channel. The usage of DIMM modules with different latencies is allowed, but in that case, the worst latency (among two channels) will be used. For dual-channel modes, both channels must have a DIMM connector populated and for single-channel mode only a single channel may have one or both DIMM connectors populated.

**Note:** In a two-DIMM Per Channel (2DPC) layout memory configuration, the furthest DIMM from the processor of any given channel must always be populated first.

### 2.1.3.2 Intel® Fast Memory Access (Intel® FMA) Technology Enhancements

The following sections describe the Just-in-Time Scheduling, Command Overlap, and Out-of-Order Scheduling Intel FMA technology enhancements.

#### Just-in-Time Command Scheduling

The memory controller has an advanced command scheduler where all pending requests are examined simultaneously to determine the most efficient request to be issued next. The most efficient request is picked from all pending requests and issued to system memory Just-in-Time to make optimal use of Command Overlapping. Thus, instead of having all memory access requests go individually through an arbitration mechanism forcing requests to be executed one at a time, the requests can be started without interfering with the current request allowing for concurrent issuing of requests. This allows for optimized bandwidth and reduced latency while maintaining appropriate command spacing to meet system memory protocol.

#### Command Overlap

Command Overlap allows the insertion of the DRAM commands between the Activate, Pre-charge, and Read/Write commands normally used, as long as the inserted commands do not affect the currently executing command. Multiple commands can be issued in an overlapping manner, increasing the efficiency of system memory protocol.

#### Out-of-Order Scheduling

While leveraging the Just-in-Time Scheduling and Command Overlap enhancements, the IMC continuously monitors pending requests to system memory for the best use of bandwidth and reduction of latency. If there are multiple requests to the same open page, these requests would be launched in a back-to-back manner to make optimum use of the open memory page. This ability to reorder requests on the fly allows the IMC to further reduce latency and increase bandwidth efficiency.



### 2.1.3.3 Data Scrambling

The system memory controller incorporates a Data Scrambling feature to minimize the impact of excessive di/dt on the platform system memory VRs due to successive 1s and 0s on the data bus. Past experience has demonstrated that traffic on the data bus is not random and can have energy concentrated at specific spectral harmonics creating high di/dt, which is generally limited by data patterns that excite resonance between the package inductance and on die capacitances. As a result, the system memory controller uses a data scrambling feature to create pseudo-random patterns on the system memory data bus to reduce the impact of any excessive di/dt.

## 2.2 PCI Express\* Interface

This section describes the PCI Express\* interface capabilities of the processor. See the *PCI Express Base\* Specification 3.0* for details on PCI Express\*.

### 2.2.1 PCI Express\* Support

The PCI Express\* lanes (PEG[15:0] TX and RX) are fully-compliant to the *PCI Express Base Specification, Revision 3.0*.

The processor with the PCH support the configurations shown in the following table (**may vary depending on PCH SKUs**).

**Table 7. PCI Express\* Supported Configurations in Desktop Products**

| Configuration | Desktop  |
|---------------|----------|
| 1x8, 2x4      | GFX, I/O |
| 2x8           | GFX, I/O |
| 1x16          | GFX, I/O |

- The port may negotiate down to narrower widths.
  - Support for x16/x8/x4/x2/x1 widths for a single PCI Express\* mode.
- 2.5 GT/s, 5.0 GT/s and 8 GT/s PCI Express\* bit rates are supported.
- Gen 1 Raw bit-rate on the data pins of 2.5 GT/s, resulting in a real bandwidth per pair of 250 MB/s given the 8b/10b encoding used to transmit data across this interface. This also does not account for packet overhead and link maintenance. Maximum theoretical bandwidth on the interface of 4 GB/s in each direction simultaneously, for an aggregate of 8 GB/s when x16 Gen 1.
- Gen 2 Raw bit-rate on the data pins of 5.0 GT/s, resulting in a real bandwidth per pair of 500 MB/s given the 8b/10b encoding used to transmit data across this interface. This also does not account for packet overhead and link maintenance. Maximum theoretical bandwidth on the interface of 8 GB/s in each direction simultaneously, for an aggregate of 16 GB/s when x16 Gen 2.
- Gen 3 raw bit-rate on the data pins of 8.0 GT/s, resulting in a real bandwidth per pair of 984 MB/s using 128b/130b encoding to transmit data across this interface. This also does not account for packet overhead and link maintenance. Maximum theoretical bandwidth on the interface of 16 GB/s in each direction simultaneously, for an aggregate of 32 GB/s when x16 Gen 3.
- Hierarchical PCI-compliant configuration mechanism for downstream devices.
- Traditional PCI style traffic (asynchronous snooped, PCI ordering).



- PCI Express\* extended configuration space. The first 256 bytes of configuration space aliases directly to the PCI Compatibility configuration space. The remaining portion of the fixed 4-KB block of memory-mapped space above that (starting at 100h) is known as extended configuration space.
- PCI Express\* Enhanced Access Mechanism. Accessing the device configuration space in a flat memory mapped fashion.
- Automatic discovery, negotiation, and training of link out of reset.
- Traditional AGP style traffic (asynchronous non-snooped, PCI-X Relaxed ordering).
- Peer segment destination posted write traffic (no peer-to-peer read traffic) in Virtual Channel 0: DMI -> PCI Express\* Port 0
- 64-bit downstream address format, but the processor never generates an address above 64 GB (Bits 63:36 will always be zeros).
- 64-bit upstream address format, but the processor responds to upstream read transactions to addresses above 64 GB (addresses where any of Bits 63:36 are nonzero) with an Unsupported Request response. Upstream write transactions to addresses above 64 GB will be dropped.
- Re-issues Configuration cycles that have been previously completed with the Configuration Retry status.
- PCI Express\* reference clock is 100-MHz differential clock.
- Power Management Event (PME) functions.
- Dynamic width capability.
- Message Signaled Interrupt (MSI and MSI-X) messages.
- Polarity inversion

**Note:** The processor does not support PCI Express\* Hot-Plug.

## 2.2.2 PCI Express\* Architecture

Compatibility with the PCI addressing model is maintained to ensure that all existing applications and drivers operate unchanged.

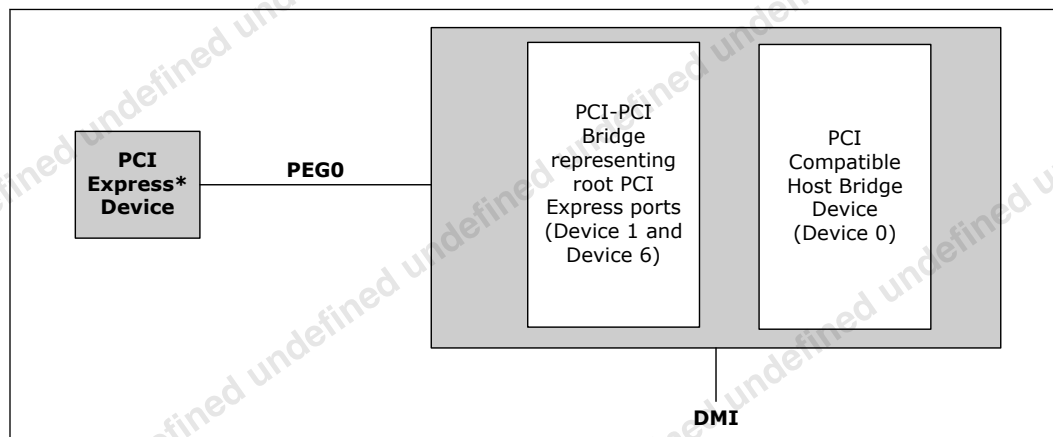
The PCI Express\* configuration uses standard mechanisms as defined in the PCI Plug-and-Play specification. The processor PCI Express\* ports support Gen 3. At 8 GT/s, Gen 3 operation results in twice as much bandwidth per lane as compared to Gen 2 operation. The 16 lanes PEG can operate at 2.5 GT/s, 5 GT/s, or 8 GT/s.

Gen 3 PCI Express\* uses a 128b/130b encoding that is about 23% more efficient than the 8b/10b encoding used in Gen 1 and Gen 2.

The PCI Express\* architecture is specified in three layers – Transaction Layer, Data Link Layer, and Physical Layer. See the *PCI Express Base Specification 3.0* for details of PCI Express\* architecture.

## 2.2.3 PCI Express\* Configuration Mechanism

The PCI Express\* (external graphics) link is mapped through a PCI-to-PCI bridge structure.


**Figure 3. PCI Express\* Related Register Structures in the Processor**


PCI Express\* extends the configuration space to 4096 bytes per-device/function, as compared to 256 bytes allowed by the conventional PCI specification. PCI Express\* configuration space is divided into a PCI-compatible region (that consists of the first 256 bytes of a logical device's configuration space) and an extended PCI Express\* region (that consists of the remaining configuration space). The PCI-compatible region can be accessed using either the mechanisms defined in the PCI specification or using the enhanced PCI Express\* configuration access mechanism described in the PCI Express\* Enhanced Configuration Mechanism section.

The PCI Express\* Host Bridge is required to translate the memory-mapped PCI Express\* configuration space accesses from the host processor to PCI Express\* configuration cycles. To maintain compatibility with PCI configuration addressing mechanisms, it is recommended that system software access the enhanced configuration space using 32-bit operations (32-bit aligned) only. See the *PCI Express Base Specification* for details of both the PCI-compatible and PCI Express\* Enhanced configuration mechanisms and transaction rules.

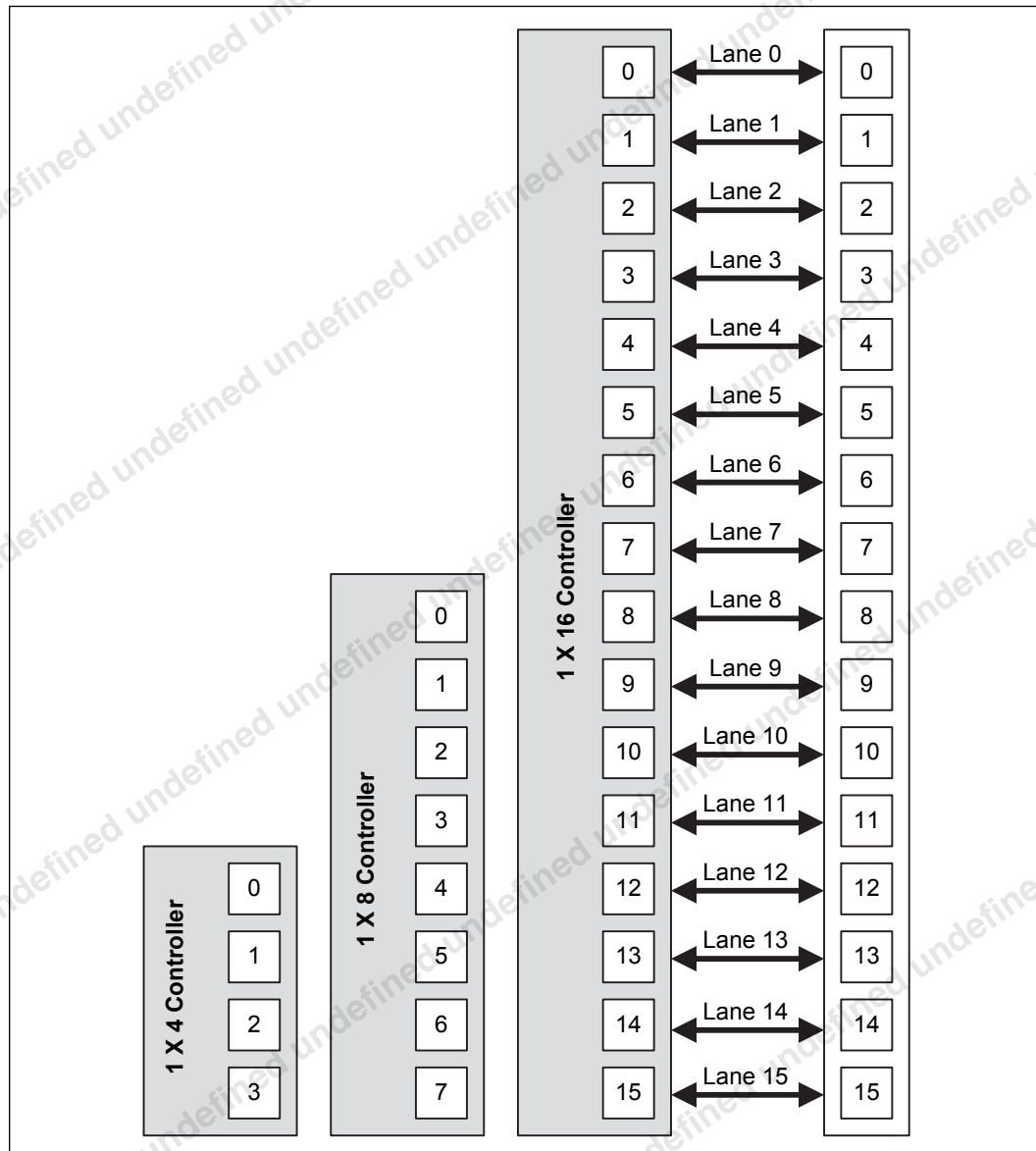
### PCI Express\* Port

The PCI Express\* interface on the processor is a single, 16-lane (x16) port that can also be configured at narrower widths. The PCI Express\* port is being designed to be compliant with the *PCI Express Base Specification*, Revision 3.0.

### PCI Express\* Lanes Connection

The following figure demonstrates the PCIe\* lane mapping.

**Figure 4. PCI Express\* Typical Operation 16 Lanes Mapping**



## 2.3 Direct Media Interface (DMI)

Direct Media Interface (DMI) connects the processor and the PCH. Next generation DMI2 is supported.

**Note:** Only DMI x4 configuration is supported.

- DMI 2.0 support.
- Compliant to Direct Media Interface Second Generation (DMI2).
- Four lanes in each direction.



- 5 GT/s point-to-point DMI interface to PCH is supported.
- Raw bit-rate on the data pins of 5.0 GB/s, resulting in a real bandwidth per pair of 500 MB/s given the 8b/10b encoding used to transmit data across this interface. Does not account for packet overhead and link maintenance.
- Maximum theoretical bandwidth on interface of 2 GB/s in each direction simultaneously, for an aggregate of 4 GB/s when DMI x4.
- Shares 100-MHz PCI Express\* reference clock.
- 64-bit downstream address format, but the processor never generates an address above 64 GB (Bits 63:36 will always be zeros).
- 64-bit upstream address format, but the processor responds to upstream read transactions to addresses above 64 GB (addresses where any of Bits 63:36 are nonzero) with an Unsupported Request response. Upstream write transactions to addresses above 64 GB will be dropped.
- Supports the following traffic types to or from the PCH:
  - DMI -> DRAM
  - DMI -> processor core (Virtual Legacy Wires (VLWs), Resetwarn, or MSIs only)
  - Processor core -> DMI
- APIC and MSI interrupt messaging support:
  - Message Signaled Interrupt (MSI and MSI-X) messages
- Downstream SMI, SCI and SERR error indication.
- Legacy support for ISA regime protocol (PHOLD/PHOLDA) required for parallel port DMA, floppy drive, and LPC bus masters.
- DC coupling – no capacitors between the processor and the PCH.
- Polarity inversion.
- PCH end-to-end lane reversal across the link.
- Supports Half Swing “low-power/low-voltage”.

### DMI Error Flow

DMI can only generate SERR in response to errors, never SCI, SMI, MSI, PCI INT, or GPE. Any DMI related SERR activity is associated with Device 0.

### DMI Link Down

The DMI link going down is a fatal, unrecoverable error. If the DMI data link goes to data link down, after the link was up, then the DMI link hangs the system by not allowing the link to retrain to prevent data corruption. This link behavior is controlled by the PCH.

Downstream transactions that had been successfully transmitted across the link prior to the link going down may be processed as normal. No completions from downstream, non-posted transactions are returned upstream over the DMI link after a link down event.



## 2.4 Processor Graphics

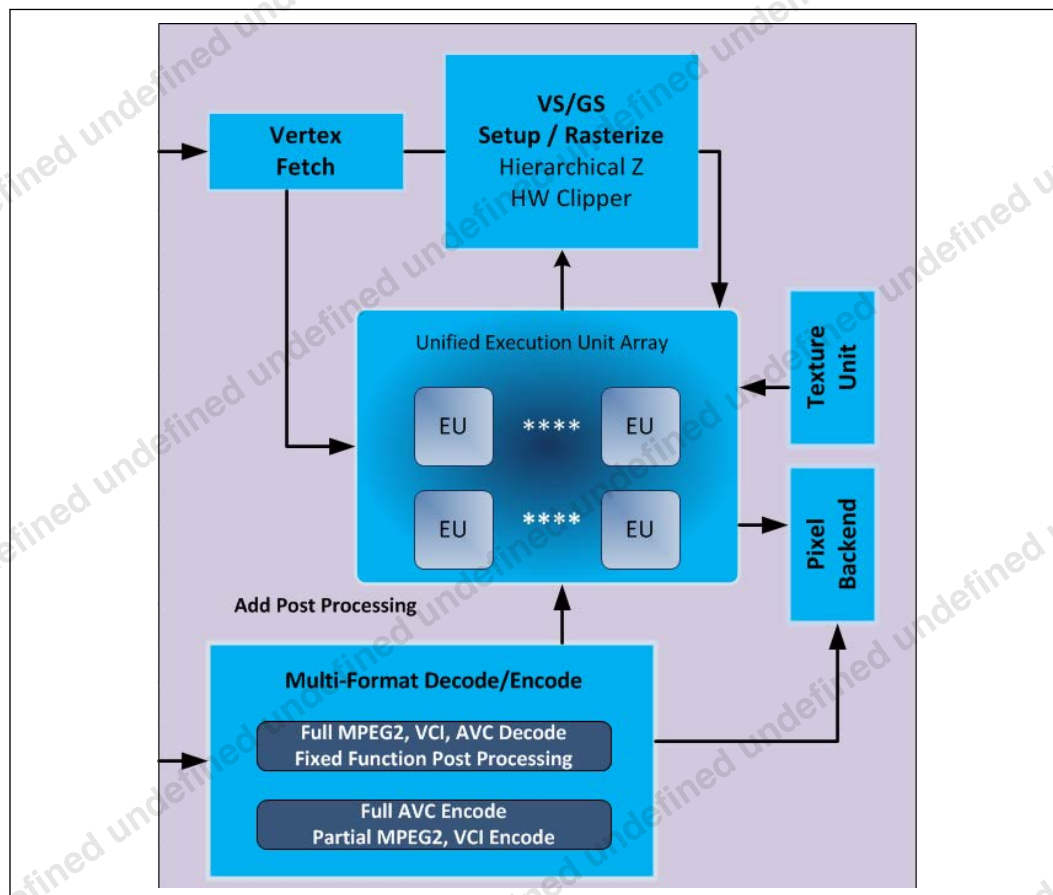
The processor graphics contains a generation 7.5 graphics core architecture. This enables substantial gains in performance and lower power consumption over previous generations. Up to 20 Execution Units are supported depending on the processor SKU.

- Next Generation Intel Clear Video Technology HD Support is a collection of video playback and enhancement features that improve the end user's viewing experience
  - Encode / transcode HD content
  - Playback of high definition content including Blu-ray Disc\*
  - Superior image quality with sharper, more colorful images
  - Playback of Blu-ray\* disc S3D content using HDMI (1.4a specification compliant with 3D)
- DirectX\* Video Acceleration (DXVA) support for accelerating video processing
  - Full AVC/VC1/MPEG2 HW Decode
- Advanced Scheduler 2.0, 1.0, XPDM support
- Windows\* 8, Windows\* 7, OSX, Linux\* operating system support
- DirectX\* 11.1, DirectX\* 11, DirectX\* 10.1, DirectX\* 10, DirectX\* 9 support.
- OpenGL\* 4.0, support
- Switchable Graphics support on AIO platforms with MxM solutions only

## 2.5 Processor Graphics Controller (GT)

The Graphics Engine Architecture includes 3D compute elements, Multi-format HW assisted decode/encode pipeline, and Mid-Level Cache (MLC) for superior high definition playback, video quality, and improved 3D performance and media.

The Display Engine handles delivering the pixels to the screen. GSA (Graphics in System Agent) is the primary channel interface for display memory accesses and "PCI-like" traffic in and out.

**Figure 5. Processor Graphics Controller Unit Block Diagram**


### 2.5.1 3D and Video Engines for Graphics Processing

The Gen 7.5 3D engine provides the following performance and power-management enhancements.

#### 3D Pipeline

The 3D graphics pipeline architecture simultaneously operates on different primitives or on different portions of the same primitive. All the cores are fully programmable, increasing the versatility of the 3D Engine.

#### 3D Engine Execution Units

- Supports up to 20 EUs. The EUs perform 128-bit wide execution per clock.
- Support SIMD8 instructions for vertex processing and SIMD16 instructions for pixel processing.

#### Vertex Fetch (VF) Stage

The VF stage executes 3DPRIMITIVE commands. Some enhancements have been included to better support legacy D3D APIs as well as SGI OpenGL\*.



### Vertex Shader (VS) Stage

The VS stage performs shading of vertices output by the VF function. The VS unit produces an output vertex reference for every input vertex reference received from the VF unit, in the order received.

### Geometry Shader (GS) Stage

The GS stage receives inputs from the VS stage. Compiled application-provided GS programs, specifying an algorithm to convert the vertices of an input object into some output primitives. For example, a GS shader may convert lines of a line strip into polygons representing a corresponding segment of a blade of grass centered on the line. Or it could use adjacency information to detect silhouette edges of triangles and output polygons extruding out from the edges.

### Clip Stage

The Clip stage performs general processing on incoming 3D objects. However, it also includes specialized logic to perform a Clip Test function on incoming objects. The Clip Test optimizes generalized 3D Clipping. The Clip unit examines the position of incoming vertices, and accepts/rejects 3D objects based on its Clip algorithm.

### Strips and Fans (SF) Stage

The SF stage performs setup operations required to rasterize 3D objects. The outputs from the SF stage to the Windower stage contain implementation-specific information required for the rasterization of objects and also supports clipping of primitives to some extent.

### Windower / IZ (WIZ) Stage

The WIZ unit performs an early depth test, which removes failing pixels and eliminates unnecessary processing overhead.

The Windower uses the parameters provided by the SF unit in the object-specific rasterization algorithms. The WIZ unit rasterizes objects into the corresponding set of pixels. The Windower is also capable of performing dithering, whereby the illusion of a higher resolution when using low-bpp channels in color buffers is possible. Color dithering diffuses the sharp color bands seen on smooth-shaded objects.

### Video Engine

The Video Engine handles the non-3D (media/video) applications. It includes support for VLD and MPEG2 decode in hardware.

### 2D Engine

The 2D Engine contains BLT (Block Level Transfer) functionality and an extensive set of 2D instructions. To take advantage of the 3D during engine's functionality, some BLT functions make use of the 3D renderer.

### Processor Graphics VGA Registers

The 2D registers consists of original VGA registers and others to support graphics modes that have color depths, resolutions, and hardware acceleration features that go beyond the original VGA standard.



### Logical 128-Bit Fixed BLT and 256 Fill Engine

This BLT engine accelerates the GUI of Microsoft Windows\* operating systems. The 128-bit BLT engine provides hardware acceleration of block transfers of pixel data for many common Windows operations. The BLT engine can be used for the following:

- Move rectangular blocks of data between memory locations
- Data alignment
- To perform logical operations (raster ops)

The rectangular block of data does not change, as it is transferred between memory locations. The allowable memory transfers are between: cacheable system memory and frame buffer memory, frame buffer memory and frame buffer memory, and within system memory. Data to be transferred can consist of regions of memory, patterns, or solid color fills. A pattern is always 8 x 8 pixels wide and may be 8, 16, or 32 bits per pixel.

The BLT engine expands monochrome data into a color depth of 8, 16, or 32 bits. BLTs can be either opaque or transparent. Opaque transfers move the data specified to the destination. Transparent transfers compare destination color to source color and write according to the mode of transparency selected.

Data is horizontally and vertically aligned at the destination. If the destination for the BLT overlaps with the source memory location, the BLT engine specifies which area in memory to begin the BLT transfer. Hardware is included for all 256 raster operations (source, pattern, and destination) defined by Microsoft\*, including transparent BLT.

The BLT engine has instructions to invoke BLT and stretch BLT operations, permitting software to set up instruction buffers and use batch processing. The BLT engine can perform hardware clipping during BLTs.

## 2.5.2 Multi Graphics Controllers Multi-Monitor Support

The processor supports simultaneous use of the Processor Graphics Controller (GT) and a x16 PCI Express\* Graphics (PEG) device. The processor supports a maximum of 2 displays connected to the PEG card in parallel with up to 2 displays connected to the processor and PCH.

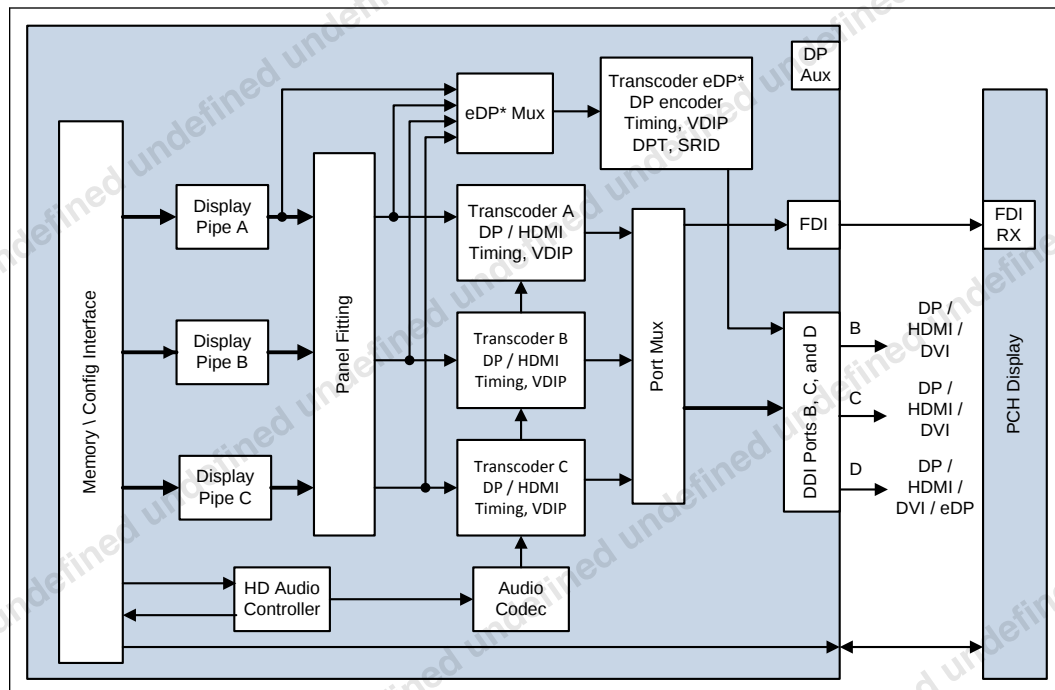
**Note:** When supporting Multi Graphics Multi Monitors, "drag and drop" between monitors and the 2x8PEG is not supported.

## 2.6 Digital Display Interface (DDI)

- The processor supports:
  - Three Digital Display (x4 DDI) interfaces that can be configured as DisplayPort\*, HDMI\*, or DVI. DisplayPort\* can be configured to use 1, 2, or 4 lanes depending on the bandwidth requirements and link data rate of RBR (1.62 GT/s), HBR (2.7 GT/s) and HBR2 (5.4 GT/s). When configured as HDMI\*, DDIx4 port can support 2.97 GT/s. In addition, Digital Port D (x4 DDI) interface can also be configured to carry embedded DisplayPort\* (eDPx4). Built-in displays are only supported on Digital Port D.
  - One dedicated Intel FDI Port for legacy VGA support on the PCH.

- The HDMI\* interface supports HDMI with 3D, 4K, Deep Color, and x.v.Color. The DisplayPort\* interface supports the VESA DisplayPort\* Standard Version 1, Revision 2.
- The processor supports High-bandwidth Digital Content Protection (HDCP) for high-definition content playback over digital interfaces.
- The processor also integrates dedicated a Mini HD audio controller to drive audio on integrated digital display interfaces, such as HDMI\* and DisplayPort\*. The HD audio controller on the PCH would continue to support down CODECs, and so on. The processor Mini HD audio controller supports two High-Definition Audio streams simultaneously on any of the three digital ports.
- The processor supports streaming any 3 independent and simultaneous display combination of DisplayPort\*/HDMI\*/DVI/eDP\*/VGA monitors with the exception of 3 simultaneous display support of HDMI\*/DVI . In the case of 3 simultaneous displays, two High Definition Audio streams over the digital display interfaces are supported.
- Each digital port is capable of driving resolutions up to 3840x2160 at 60 Hz through DisplayPort\* and 4096x2304 at 24 Hz/2560x1600 at 60 Hz using HDMI\*.
- DisplayPort\* Aux CH, DDC channel, Panel power sequencing, and HPD are supported through the PCH.

**Figure 6. Processor Display Architecture**



Display is the presentation stage of graphics. This involves:

- Pulling rendered data from memory
- Converting raw data into pixels
- Blending surfaces into a frame

- Organizing pixels into frames
- Optionally scaling the image to the desired size
- Re-timing data for the intended target
- Formatting data according to the port output standard

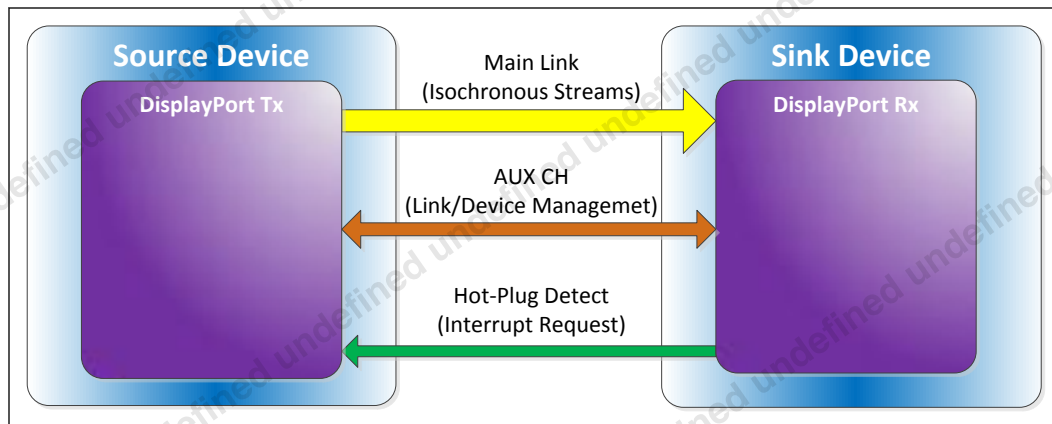
### DisplayPort\*

DisplayPort\* is a digital communication interface that uses differential signaling to achieve a high-bandwidth bus interface designed to support connections between PCs and monitors, projectors, and TV displays. DisplayPort\* is also suitable for display connections between consumer electronics devices, such as high-definition optical disc players, set top boxes, and TV displays.

A DisplayPort\* consists of a Main Link, Auxiliary channel, and a Hot-Plug Detect signal. The Main Link is a unidirectional, high-bandwidth, and low latency channel used for transport of isochronous data streams such as uncompressed video and audio. The Auxiliary Channel (AUX CH) is a half-duplex bidirectional channel used for link management and device control. The Hot-Plug Detect (HPD) signal serves as an interrupt request for the sink device.

The processor is designed in accordance with the VESA DisplayPort\* Standard Version 1.2a. The processor supports *VESA DisplayPort\* PHY Compliance Test Specification 1.2a* and *VESA DisplayPort\* Link Layer Compliance Test Specification 1.2a*.

**Figure 7. DisplayPort\* Overview**



### High-Definition Multimedia Interface (HDMI\*)

The High-Definition Multimedia Interface\* (HDMI\*) is provided for transmitting uncompressed digital audio and video signals from DVD players, set-top boxes, and other audiovisual sources to television sets, projectors, and other video displays. It can carry high quality multi-channel audio data and all standard and high-definition consumer electronics video formats. The HDMI display interface connecting the processor and display devices uses transition minimized differential signaling (TMDS) to carry audiovisual information through the same HDMI cable.

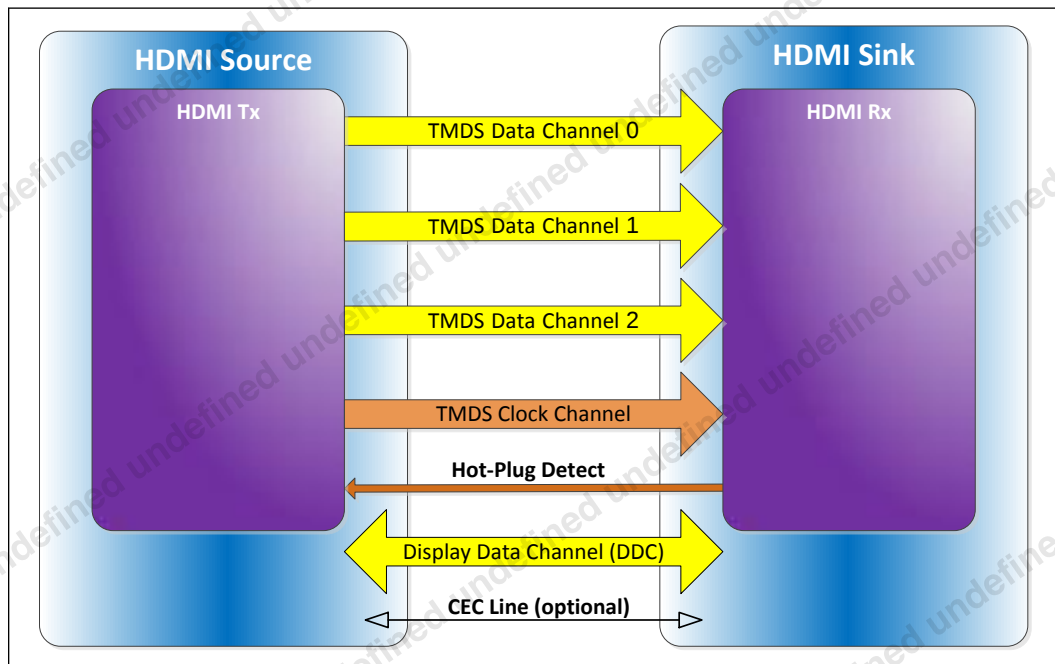
HDMI includes three separate communications channels — TMDS, DDC, and the optional CEC (consumer electronics control). CEC is not supported on the processor. As shown in the following figure, the HDMI cable carries four differential pairs that

make up the TMDS data and clock channels. These channels are used to carry video, audio, and auxiliary data. In addition, HDMI carries a VESA DDC. The DDC is used by an HDMI Source to determine the capabilities and characteristics of the Sink.

Audio, video, and auxiliary (control/status) data is transmitted across the three TMDS data channels. The video pixel clock is transmitted on the TMDS clock channel and is used by the receiver for data recovery on the three data channels. The digital display data signals driven natively through the PCH are AC coupled and needs level shifting to convert the AC coupled signals to the HDMI compliant digital signals.

The processor HDMI interface is designed in accordance with the High-Definition Multimedia Interface with 3D, 4K, Deep Color, and x.v.Color.

**Figure 8. HDMI\* Overview**



### Digital Video Interface

The processor Digital Ports can be configured to drive DVI-D. DVI uses TMDS for transmitting data from the transmitter to the receiver, which is similar to the HDMI protocol except for the audio and CEC. Refer to the HDMI section for more information on the signals and data transmission. To drive DVI-I through the back panel the VGA DDC signals are connected along with the digital data and clock signals from one of the Digital Ports. When a system has support for a DVI-I port, then either VGA or the DVI-D through a single DVI-I connector can be driven, but not both simultaneously.

The digital display data signals driven natively through the processor are AC coupled and need level shifting to convert the AC coupled signals to the HDMI compliant digital signals.



### embedded DisplayPort\*

embedded DisplayPort\* (eDP\*) is an embedded version of the DisplayPort standard oriented towards applications such as notebook and All-In-One PCs. Digital Port D can be configured as eDP. Like DisplayPort, embedded DisplayPort also consists of a Main Link, Auxiliary channel, and an optional Hot-Plug Detect signal.

The eDP on the processor can be configured for 2 or 4 lanes.

The processor supports embedded DisplayPort\* (eDP\*) Standard Version 1.2 and VESA embedded DisplayPort\* Standard Version 1.2.

### Integrated Audio

- HDMI and display port interfaces carry audio along with video.
- Processor supports two DMA controllers to output two High Definition audio streams on two digital ports simultaneously.
- Supports only the internal HDMI and DP CODECs.

**Table 8. Processor Supported Audio Formats over HDMI\* and DisplayPort\***

| Audio Formats                                                               | HDMI* | DisplayPort* |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|--------------|
| AC-3 Dolby* Digital                                                         | Yes   | Yes          |
| Dolby Digital Plus                                                          | Yes   | Yes          |
| DTS-HD*                                                                     | Yes   | Yes          |
| LPCM, 192 kHz/24 bit, 8 Channel                                             | Yes   | Yes          |
| Dolby TrueHD, DTS-HD Master Audio*<br>(Lossless Blu-Ray Disc* Audio Format) | Yes   | Yes          |

The processor will continue to support Silent stream. Silent stream is an integrated audio feature that enables short audio streams, such as system events to be heard over the HDMI and DisplayPort monitors. The processor supports silent streams over the HDMI and DisplayPort interfaces at 44.1 kHz, 48 kHz, 88.2 kHz, 96 kHz, 176.4 kHz, and 192 kHz sampling rates.

### Multiple Display Configurations

The following multiple display configuration modes are supported (with appropriate driver software):

- Single Display is a mode with one display port activated to display the output to one display device.
- Intel Display Clone is a mode with up to three display ports activated to drive the display content of same color depth setting but potentially different refresh rate and resolution settings to all the active display devices connected.
- Extended Desktop is a mode with up to three display ports activated to drive the content with potentially different color depth, refresh rate, and resolution settings on each of the active display devices connected.

The digital ports on the processor can be configured to support DisplayPort\*/HDMI/DVI. For Desktop designs, digital port D can be configured as eDPx4 in addition to dedicated x2 port for Intel FDI for VGA. The following table shows examples of valid three display configurations through the processor.



**Table 9. Valid Three Display Configurations through the Processor**

| Display 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Display 2 | Display 3 | Maximum Resolution Display 1           | Maximum Resolution Display 2           | Maximum Resolution Display 3           |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| HDMI                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | HDMI      | DP        | 4096x2304 @ 24 Hz<br>2560x1600 @ 60 Hz |                                        | 3840x2160 @ 60 Hz                      |
| DVI                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | DVI       | DP        | 1920x1200 @ 60 Hz                      |                                        | 3840x2160 @ 60 Hz                      |
| DP                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | DP        | DP        | 3840x2160 @ 60 Hz                      |                                        |                                        |
| VGA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | DP        | HDMI      | 1920x1200 @ 60 Hz                      | 3840x2160 @ 60 Hz                      | 4096x2304 @ 24 Hz<br>2560x1600 @ 60 Hz |
| eDP                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | DP        | HDMI      | 3840x2160 @ 60 Hz                      | 3840x2160 @ 60 Hz                      | 4096x2304 @ 24 Hz<br>2560x1600 @ 60 Hz |
| eDP                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | DP        | DP        | 3840x2160 @ 60 Hz                      | 3840x2160 @ 60 Hz                      |                                        |
| eDP                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | HDMI      | HDMI      | 3840x2160 @ 60 Hz                      | 4096x2304 @ 24 Hz<br>2560x1600 @ 60 Hz |                                        |
| <b>Notes:</b> 1. Requires support of 2 channel DDR3/DDR3L 1600 MT/s configuration for driving 3 simultaneous 3840x2160 @ 60 Hz display resolutions<br>2. DP and eDP resolutions in the above table are supported for 4 lanes with link data rate HBR2. |           |           |                                        |                                        |                                        |

The following table shows the DP/eDP resolutions supported for 1, 2, or 4 lanes depending on link data rate of RBR, HBR, and HBR2.

**Table 10. DisplayPort and embedded DisplayPort\* Resolutions for 1, 2, 4 Lanes – Link Data Rate of RBR, HBR, and HBR2**

| Link Data Rate | Lane Count |           |           |
|----------------|------------|-----------|-----------|
|                | 1          | 2         | 4         |
| RBR            | 1064x600   | 1400x1050 | 2240x1400 |
| HBR            | 1280x960   | 1920x1200 | 2880x1800 |
| HBR2           | 1920x1200  | 2880x1800 | 3840x2160 |

Any 3 displays can be supported simultaneously using the following rules:

- Maximum of 2 HDMI
- Maximum of 2 DVI
- Maximum of 1 HDMI and 1 DVI
- Any 3 DisplayPort
- One VGA
- One eDP

### High-bandwidth Digital Content Protection (HDCP)

HDCP is the technology for protecting high-definition content against unauthorized copy or unreceptive between a source (computer, digital set top boxes, and so on) and the sink (panels, monitor, and TVs). The processor supports HDCP 1.4 for content protection over wired displays (HDMI\*, DVI, and DisplayPort\*).

The HDCP 1.4 keys are integrated into the processor and customers are not required to physically configure or handle the keys.



## 2.7 Intel® Flexible Display Interface (Intel® FDI)

- The Intel Flexible Display Interface (Intel FDI) passes display data from the processor (source) to the PCH (sink) for display through a display interface on the PCH.
- Intel FDI supports 2 lanes at 2.7 GT/s fixed frequency. This can be configured to 1 or 2 lanes depending on the bandwidth requirements.
- Intel FDI supports 8 bits per color only.
- Side band sync pin (FDI\_CSYNCR).
- Side band interrupt pin (DISP\_INT). This carries combined interrupt for HPDs of all the ports, AUX and I<sup>2</sup>C completion events, and so on.
- Intel FDI is not encrypted as it drives only VGA and content protection is not supported on VGA.

## 2.8 Platform Environmental Control Interface (PECI)

PECI is an Intel proprietary interface that provides a communication channel between Intel processors and external components, like Super I/O (SIO) and Embedded Controllers (EC), to provide processor temperature, Turbo, TDP, and memory throttling control mechanisms and many other services. PECI is used for platform thermal management and real time control and configuration of processor features and performance.

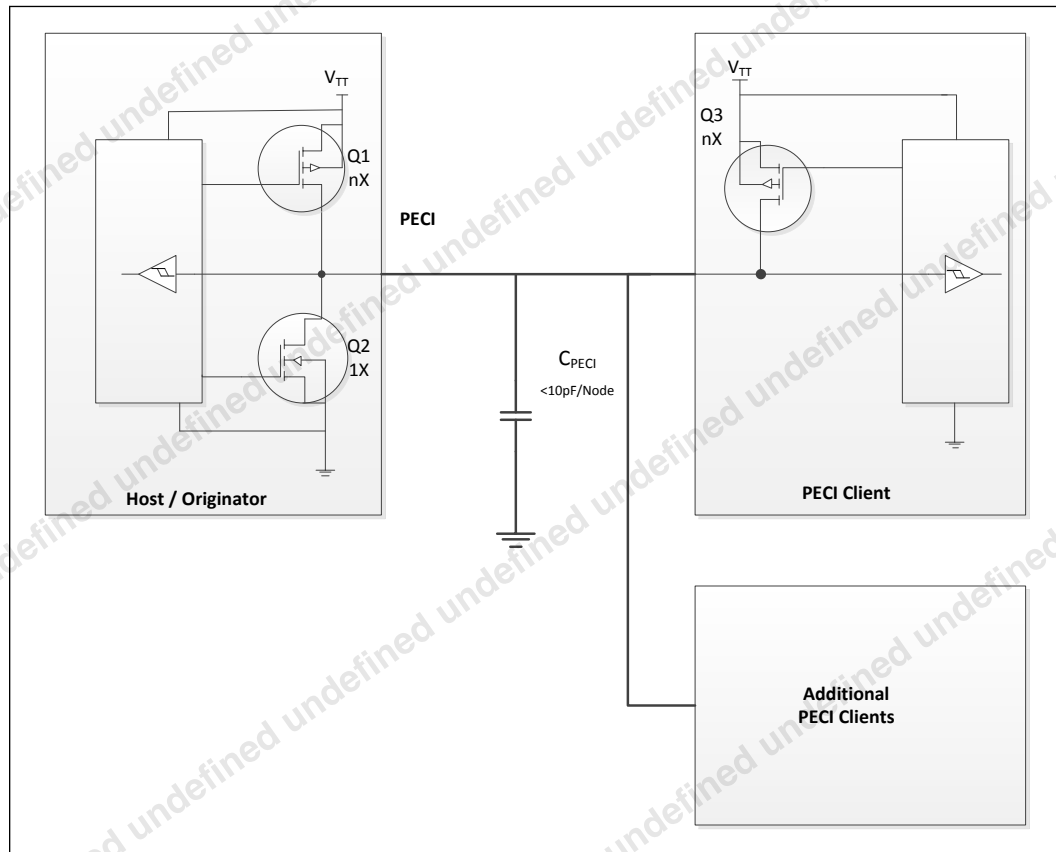
### 2.8.1 PECI Bus Architecture

The PECI architecture is based on a wired-OR bus that the clients (as processor PECI) can pull up high (with strong drive).

The idle state on the bus is near zero.

The following figure demonstrates PECI design and connectivity. While the host/originator can be a third party PECI host, one of the PECI clients is a processor PECI device.

**Figure 9. Peci Host-Clients Connection Example**





## 3.0 Technologies

---

This chapter provides a high-level description of Intel technologies implemented in the processor.

The implementation of the features may vary between the processor SKUs.

Details on the different technologies of Intel processors and other relevant external notes are located at the Intel technology web site: <http://www.intel.com/technology/>

### 3.1 Intel® Virtualization Technology (Intel® VT)

Intel® Virtualization Technology (Intel® VT) makes a single system appear as multiple independent systems to software. This allows multiple, independent operating systems to run simultaneously on a single system. Intel VT comprises technology components to support virtualization of platforms based on Intel architecture microprocessors and chipsets.

Intel® Virtualization Technology (Intel® VT) for IA-32, Intel® 64 and Intel® Architecture (Intel® VT-x) added hardware support in the processor to improve the virtualization performance and robustness. Intel® Virtualization Technology for Directed I/O (Intel VT-d) extends Intel® VT-x by adding hardware assisted support to improve I/O device virtualization performance.

Intel® VT-x specifications and functional descriptions are included in the *Intel® 64 and IA-32 Architectures Software Developer's Manual, Volume 3B* and is available at:

<http://www.intel.com/products/processor/manuals/index.htm>

The Intel VT-d specification and other Intel VT documents can be referenced at:

<http://www.intel.com/technology/virtualization/index.htm>

<https://sharedspaces.intel.com/sites/PCDC/SitePages/Ingredients/ingredient.aspx?ing=VT>

#### Intel® VT-x Objectives

Intel VT-x provides hardware acceleration for virtualization of IA platforms. Virtual Machine Monitor (VMM) can use Intel VT-x features to provide an improved reliable virtualized platform. By using Intel VT-x, a VMM is:

- **Robust:** VMMs no longer need to use paravirtualization or binary translation. This means that off-the-shelf operating systems and applications can be run without any special steps.
- **Enhanced:** Intel VT enables VMMs to run 64-bit guest operating systems on IA x86 processors.



- **More reliable:** Due to the hardware support, VMMs can now be smaller, less complex, and more efficient. This improves reliability and availability and reduces the potential for software conflicts.
- **More secure:** The use of hardware transitions in the VMM strengthens the isolation of VMs and further prevents corruption of one VM from affecting others on the same system.

### Intel® VT-x Features

The processor supports the following Intel VT-x features:

- Extended Page Table (EPT) Accessed and Dirty Bits
  - EPT A/D bits enabled VMMs to efficiently implement memory management and page classification algorithms to optimize VM memory operations, such as defragmentation, paging, live migration, and check-pointing. Without hardware support for EPT A/D bits, VMMs may need to emulate A/D bits by marking EPT paging-structures as not-present or read-only, and incur the overhead of EPT page-fault VM exits and associated software processing.
- Extended Page Table Pointer (EPTP) switching
  - EPTP switching is a specific VM function. EPTP switching allows guest software (in VMX non-root operation, supported by EPT) to request a different EPT paging-structure hierarchy. This is a feature by which software in VMX non-root operation can request a change of EPTP without a VM exit. Software can choose among a set of potential EPTP values determined in advance by software in VMX root operation.
- Pause loop exiting
  - Support VMM schedulers seeking to determine when a virtual processor of a multiprocessor virtual machine is not performing useful work. This situation may occur when not all virtual processors of the virtual machine are currently scheduled and when the virtual processor in question is in a loop involving the PAUSE instruction. The new feature allows detection of such loops and is thus called PAUSE-loop exiting.

The processor core supports the following Intel VT-x features:

- Extended Page Tables (EPT)
  - EPT is hardware assisted page table virtualization.
  - It eliminates VM exits from the guest operating system to the VMM for shadow page-table maintenance.
- Virtual Processor IDs (VPID)
  - Ability to assign a VM ID to tag processor core hardware structures (such as TLBs).
  - This avoids flushes on VM transitions to give a lower-cost VM transition time and an overall reduction in virtualization overhead.
- Guest Preemption Timer
  - Mechanism for a VMM to preempt the execution of a guest operating system after an amount of time specified by the VMM. The VMM sets a timer value before entering a guest.
  - The feature aids VMM developers in flexibility and Quality of Service (QoS) guarantees.



- Descriptor-Table Exiting
  - Descriptor-table exiting allows a VMM to protect a guest operating system from an internal (malicious software based) attack by preventing relocation of key system data structures like IDT (interrupt descriptor table), GDT (global descriptor table), LDT (local descriptor table), and TSS (task segment selector).
  - A VMM using this feature can intercept (by a VM exit) attempts to relocate these data structures and prevent them from being tampered by malicious software.

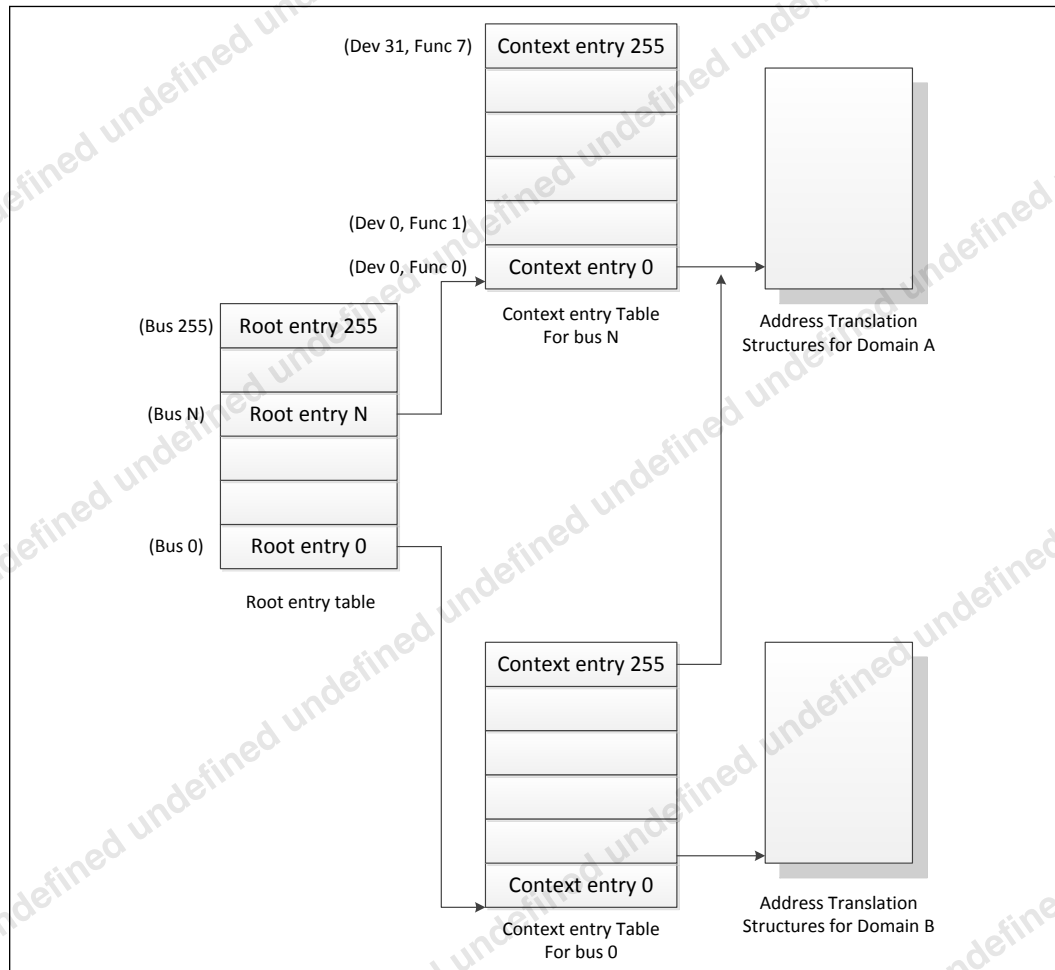
### Intel® VT-d Objectives

The key Intel VT-d objectives are domain-based isolation and hardware-based virtualization. A domain can be abstractly defined as an isolated environment in a platform to which a subset of host physical memory is allocated. Intel VT-d provides accelerated I/O performance for a virtualized platform and provides software with the following capabilities:

- I/O device assignment and security: for flexibly assigning I/O devices to VMs and extending the protection and isolation properties of VMs for I/O operations.
- DMA remapping: for supporting independent address translations for Direct Memory Accesses (DMA) from devices.
- Interrupt remapping: for supporting isolation and routing of interrupts from devices and external interrupt controllers to appropriate VMs.
- Reliability: for recording and reporting to system software DMA and interrupt errors that may otherwise corrupt memory or impact VM isolation.

Intel VT-d accomplishes address translation by associating a transaction from a given I/O device to a translation table associated with the Guest to which the device is assigned. It does this by means of the data structure in the following illustration. This table creates an association between the device's PCI Express\* Bus/Device/Function (B/D/F) number and the base address of a translation table. This data structure is populated by a VMM to map devices to translation tables in accordance with the device assignment restrictions above, and to include a multi-level translation table (VT-d Table) that contains Guest specific address translations.

**Figure 10. Device to Domain Mapping Structures**



Intel VT-d functionality, often referred to as an Intel VT-d Engine, has typically been implemented at or near a PCI Express host bridge component of a computer system. This might be in a chipset component or in the PCI Express functionality of a processor with integrated I/O. When one such Intel VT-d engine receives a PCI Express transaction from a PCI Express bus, it uses the B/D/F number associated with the transaction to search for an Intel VT-d translation table. In doing so, it uses the B/D/F number to traverse the data structure shown in the above figure. If it finds a valid Intel VT-d table in this data structure, it uses that table to translate the address provided on the PCI Express bus. If it does not find a valid translation table for a given translation, this results in an Intel VT-d fault. If Intel VT-d translation is required, the Intel VT-d engine performs an N-level table walk.

For more information, refer to *Intel® Virtualization Technology for Directed I/O Architecture Specification* [http://download.intel.com/technology/computing/vptech/Intel\(r\)\\_VT\\_for\\_Direct\\_IO.pdf](http://download.intel.com/technology/computing/vptech/Intel(r)_VT_for_Direct_IO.pdf)

### Intel® VT-d Features

The processor supports the following Intel VT-d features:



- Memory controller and processor graphics comply with the Intel VT-d 1.2 Specification
- Two Intel VT-d DMA remap engines
  - iGFX DMA remap engine
  - Default DMA remap engine (covers all devices except iGFX)
- Support for root entry, context entry, and default context
- 39-bit guest physical address and host physical address widths
- Support for 4 KB page sizes
- Support for register-based fault recording only (for single entry only) and support for MSI interrupts for faults
- Support for both leaf and non-leaf caching
- Support for boot protection of default page table
- Support for non-caching of invalid page table entries
- Support for hardware-based flushing of translated but pending writes and pending reads, on IOTLB invalidation
- Support for Global, Domain specific, and Page specific IOTLB invalidation
- MSI cycles (MemWr to address FEEx\_xxxxh) not translated
  - Translation faults result in cycle forwarding to VBIOS region (byte enables masked for writes). Returned data may be bogus for internal agents; PEG/DMI interfaces return unsupported request status
- Interrupt remapping is supported
- Queued invalidation is supported
- Intel VT-d translation bypass address range is supported (Pass Through)

The processor supports the following added new Intel VT-d features:

- 4-level Intel VT-d Page walk: Both default Intel VT-d engine, as well as the IGD Intel VT-d engine, are upgraded to support 4-level Intel VT-d tables (adjusted guest address width 48 bits)
- Intel VT-d superpage: support of Intel VT-d superpage (2 MB, 1 GB) for the default Intel VT-d engine (that covers all devices except IGD)  
IGD Intel VT-d engine does not support superpage and BIOS should disable superpage in default Intel VT-d engine when iGFX is enabled.

**Note:** Intel VT-d Technology may not be available on all SKUs.

### 3.2 Intel® Trusted Execution Technology (Intel® TXT)

Intel Trusted Execution Technology (Intel TXT) defines platform-level enhancements that provide the building blocks for creating trusted platforms.

The Intel TXT platform helps to provide the authenticity of the controlling environment such that those wishing to rely on the platform can make an appropriate trust decision. The Intel TXT platform determines the identity of the controlling environment by accurately measuring and verifying the controlling software.



Another aspect of the trust decision is the ability of the platform to resist attempts to change the controlling environment. The Intel TXT platform will resist attempts by software processes to change the controlling environment or bypass the bounds set by the controlling environment.

Intel TXT is a set of extensions designed to provide a measured and controlled launch of system software that will then establish a protected environment for itself and any additional software that it may execute.

These extensions enhance two areas:

- The launching of the Measured Launched Environment (MLE).
- The protection of the MLE from potential corruption.

The enhanced platform provides these launch and control interfaces using Safer Mode Extensions (SMX).

The SMX interface includes the following functions:

- Measured/Verified launch of the MLE.
- Mechanisms to ensure the above measurement is protected and stored in a secure location.
- Protection mechanisms that allow the MLE to control attempts to modify itself.

The processor also offers additional enhancements to System Management Mode (SMM) architecture for enhanced security and performance. The processor provides new MSRs to:

- Enable a second SMM range
- Enable SMM code execution range checking
- Select whether SMM Save State is to be written to legacy SMRAM or to MSRs
- Determine if a thread is going to be delayed entering SMM
- Determine if a thread is blocked from entering SMM
- Targeted SMI, enable/disable threads from responding to SMIs both VLWs and IPI

For the above features, BIOS must test the associated capability bit before attempting to access any of the above registers.

For more information, refer to the [Intel® Trusted Execution Technology Measured Launched Environment Programming Guide](#).

### 3.3 Intel® Hyper-Threading Technology (Intel® HT Technology)

The processor supports Intel Hyper-Threading Technology (Intel HT Technology) that allows an execution core to function as two logical processors. While some execution resources, such as caches, execution units, and buses are shared, each logical processor has its own architectural state with its own set of general-purpose registers and control registers. This feature must be enabled using the BIOS and requires operating system support.



Intel recommends enabling Intel HT Technology with Microsoft Windows\* 8 and Microsoft Windows\* 7 and disabling Intel HT Technology using the BIOS for all previous versions of Windows\* operating systems. For more information on Intel HT Technology, see <http://www.intel.com/technology/platform-technology/hyper-threading/>.

### 3.4 Intel® Turbo Boost Technology 2.0

The Intel Turbo Boost Technology 2.0 allows the processor core to opportunistically and automatically run faster than its rated operating frequency/render clock, if it is operating below power, temperature, and current limits. The Intel Turbo Boost Technology 2.0 feature is designed to increase performance of both multi-threaded and single-threaded workloads.

Maximum frequency is dependant on the SKU and number of active cores. No special hardware support is necessary for Intel Turbo Boost Technology 2.0. BIOS and the operating system can enable or disable Intel Turbo Boost Technology 2.0.

Compared with previous generation products, Intel Turbo Boost Technology 2.0 will increase the ratio of application power to TDP. Thus, thermal solutions and platform cooling that are designed to less than thermal design guidance might experience thermal and performance issues since more applications will tend to run at the maximum power limit for significant periods of time.

*Note:*

Intel Turbo Boost Technology 2.0 may not be available on all SKUs.

#### Intel® Turbo Boost Technology 2.0 Frequency

The processor rated frequency assumes that all execution cores are running an application at the thermal design power (TDP). However, under typical operation, not all cores are active. Therefore, most applications are consuming less than the TDP at the rated frequency. To take advantage of the available thermal headroom, the active cores can increase their operating frequency.

To determine the highest performance frequency amongst active cores, the processor takes the following into consideration:

- The number of cores operating in the C0 state.
- The estimated core current consumption.
- The estimated package prior and present power consumption.
- The package temperature.

Any of these factors can affect the maximum frequency for a given workload. If the power, current, or thermal limit is reached, the processor will automatically reduce the frequency to stay within its TDP limit. Turbo processor frequencies are only active if the operating system is requesting the P0 state. For more information on P-states and C-states, see [Power Management](#) on page 49.

### 3.5 Intel® Advanced Vector Extensions 2.0 (Intel® AVX2)

Intel Advanced Vector Extensions 2.0 (Intel AVX2) is the latest expansion of the Intel instruction set. Intel AVX2 extends the Intel Advanced Vector Extensions (Intel AVX) with 256-bit integer instructions, floating-point fused multiply add (FMA) instructions, and gather operations. The 256-bit integer vectors benefit math, codec, image, and



digital signal processing software. FMA improves performance in face detection, professional imaging, and high performance computing. Gather operations increase vectorization opportunities for many applications. In addition to the vector extensions, this generation of Intel processors adds new bit manipulation instructions useful in compression, encryption, and general purpose software.

For more information on Intel AVX, see <http://www.intel.com/software/avx>

### 3.6 Intel® Advanced Encryption Standard New Instructions (Intel® AES-NI)

The processor supports Intel Advanced Encryption Standard New Instructions (Intel AES-NI) that are a set of Single Instruction Multiple Data (SIMD) instructions that enable fast and secure data encryption and decryption based on the Advanced Encryption Standard (AES). Intel AES-NI are valuable for a wide range of cryptographic applications, such as applications that perform bulk encryption/decryption, authentication, random number generation, and authenticated encryption. AES is broadly accepted as the standard for both government and industry applications, and is widely deployed in various protocols.

Intel AES-NI consists of six Intel SSE instructions. Four instructions, AESENC, AESENCCLAST, AESDEC, and AESDECLAST facilitate high performance AES encryption and decryption. The other two, AESIMC and AESKEYGENASSIST, support the AES key expansion procedure. Together, these instructions provide a full hardware for supporting AES; offering security, high performance, and a great deal of flexibility.

#### PCLMULQDQ Instruction

The processor supports the carry-less multiplication instruction, PCLMULQDQ. PCLMULQDQ is a Single Instruction Multiple Data (SIMD) instruction that computes the 128-bit carry-less multiplication of two, 64-bit operands without generating and propagating carries. Carry-less multiplication is an essential processing component of several cryptographic systems and standards. Hence, accelerating carry-less multiplication can significantly contribute to achieving high speed secure computing and communication.

#### Intel® Secure Key

The processor supports Intel® Secure Key (formerly known as Digital Random Number Generator (DRNG)), a software visible random number generation mechanism supported by a high quality entropy source. This capability is available to programmers through the RDRAND instruction. The resultant random number generation capability is designed to comply with existing industry standards in this regard (ANSI X9.82 and NIST SP 800-90).

Some possible usages of the RDRAND instruction include cryptographic key generation as used in a variety of applications, including communication, digital signatures, secure storage, and so on.

### 3.7 Intel® Transactional Synchronization Extensions - New Instructions (Intel® TSX-NI)

Intel Transactional Synchronization Extensions - New Instructions (Intel TSX-NI). Intel TSX-NI provides a set of instruction extensions that allow programmers to specify regions of code for transactional synchronization. Programmers can use these



extensions to achieve the performance of fine-grain locking while actually programming using coarse-grain locks. Details on Intel TSX-NI are in the *Intel® Architecture Instruction Set Extensions Programming Reference*.

### 3.8 Intel® 64 Architecture x2APIC

The x2APIC architecture extends the xAPIC architecture that provides key mechanisms for interrupt delivery. This extension is primarily intended to increase processor addressability.

Specifically, x2APIC:

- Retains all key elements of compatibility to the xAPIC architecture:
  - Delivery modes
  - Interrupt and processor priorities
  - Interrupt sources
  - Interrupt destination types
- Provides extensions to scale processor addressability for both the logical and physical destination modes
- Adds new features to enhance performance of interrupt delivery
- Reduces complexity of logical destination mode interrupt delivery on link based architectures

The key enhancements provided by the x2APIC architecture over xAPIC are the following:

- Support for two modes of operation to provide backward compatibility and extensibility for future platform innovations:
  - In xAPIC compatibility mode, APIC registers are accessed through memory mapped interface to a 4K-Byte page, identical to the xAPIC architecture.
  - In x2APIC mode, APIC registers are accessed through Model Specific Register (MSR) interfaces. In this mode, the x2APIC architecture provides significantly increased processor addressability and some enhancements on interrupt delivery.
- Increased range of processor addressability in x2APIC mode:
  - Physical xAPIC ID field increases from 8 bits to 32 bits, allowing for interrupt processor addressability up to 4G–1 processors in physical destination mode. A processor implementation of x2APIC architecture can support fewer than 32-bits in a software transparent fashion.
  - Logical xAPIC ID field increases from 8 bits to 32 bits. The 32-bit logical x2APIC ID is partitioned into two sub-fields – a 16-bit cluster ID and a 16-bit logical ID within the cluster. Consequently,  $(2^{20} - 16)$  processors can be addressed in logical destination mode. Processor implementations can support fewer than 16 bits in the cluster ID sub-field and logical ID sub-field in a software agnostic fashion.
- More efficient MSR interface to access APIC registers:
  - To enhance inter-processor and self-directed interrupt delivery as well as the ability to virtualize the local APIC, the APIC register set can be accessed only through MSR-based interfaces in x2APIC mode. The Memory Mapped IO (MMIO) interface used by xAPIC is not supported in x2APIC mode.



- The semantics for accessing APIC registers have been revised to simplify the programming of frequently-used APIC registers by system software. Specifically, the software semantics for using the Interrupt Command Register (ICR) and End Of Interrupt (EOI) registers have been modified to allow for more efficient delivery and dispatching of interrupts.
- The x2APIC extensions are made available to system software by enabling the local x2APIC unit in the “x2APIC” mode. To benefit from x2APIC capabilities, a new operating system and a new BIOS are both needed, with special support for x2APIC mode.
- The x2APIC architecture provides backward compatibility to the xAPIC architecture and forward extendible for future Intel platform innovations.

**Note:** Intel x2APIC Technology may not be available on all SKUs.

For more information, see the *Intel® 64 Architecture x2APIC Specification* at <http://www.intel.com/products/processor/manuals/>.

## 3.9 Power Aware Interrupt Routing (PAIR)

The processor includes enhanced power-performance technology that routes interrupts to threads or cores based on their sleep states. As an example, for energy savings, it routes the interrupt to the active cores without waking the deep idle cores. For performance, it routes the interrupt to the idle (C1) cores without interrupting the already heavily loaded cores. This enhancement is mostly beneficial for high-interrupt scenarios like Gigabit LAN, WLAN peripherals, and so on.

## 3.10 Execute Disable Bit

The Execute Disable Bit allows memory to be marked as executable when combined with a supporting operating system. If code attempts to run in non-executable memory, the processor raises an error to the operating system. This feature can prevent some classes of viruses or worms that exploit buffer overrun vulnerabilities and can thus help improve the overall security of the system. See the *Intel® 64 and IA-32 Architectures Software Developer's Manuals* for more detailed information.

## 3.11 Supervisor Mode Execution Protection (SMEP)

Supervisor Mode Execution Protection provides the next level of system protection by blocking malicious software attacks from user mode code when the system is running in the highest privilege level. This technology helps to protect from virus attacks and unwanted code from harming the system. For more information, refer to *Intel® 64 and IA-32 Architectures Software Developer's Manual, Volume 3A* at: <http://www.intel.com/Assets/PDF/manual/253668.pdf>

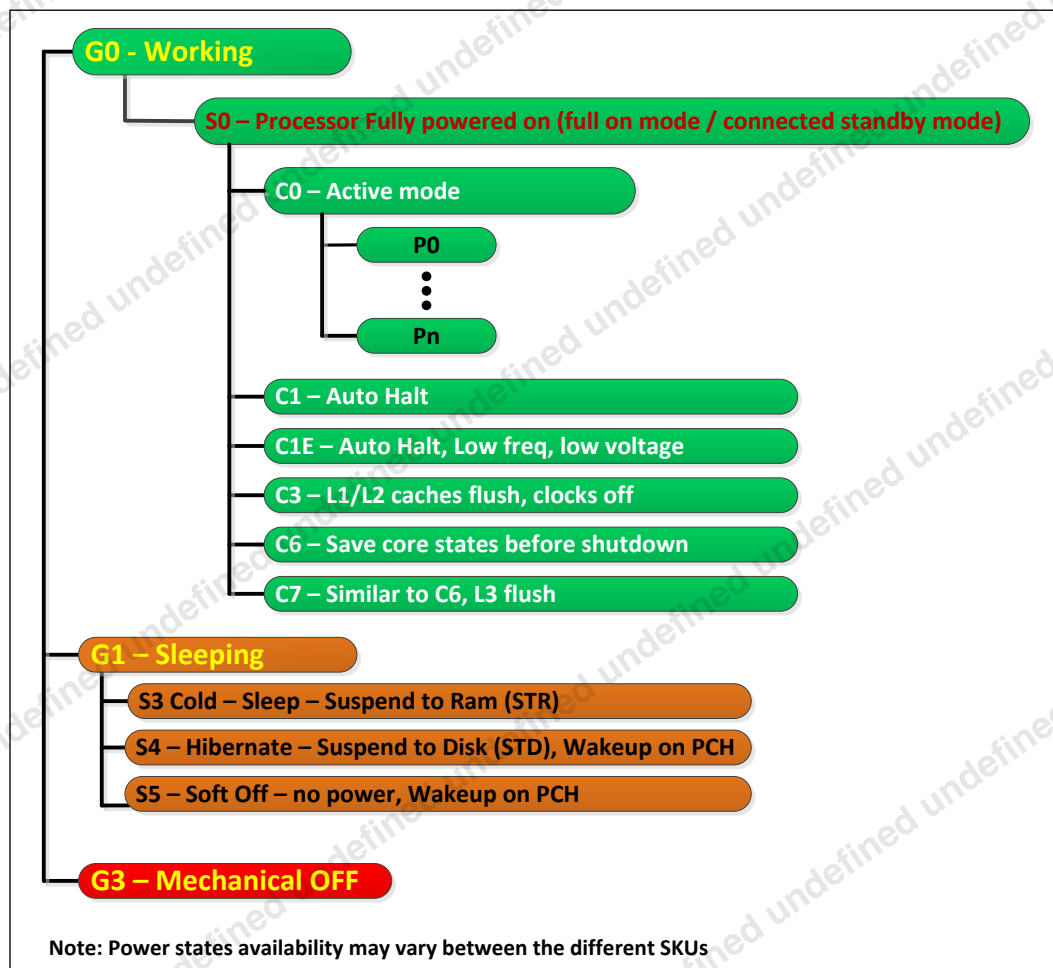


## 4.0 Power Management

This chapter provides information on the following power management topics:

- Advanced Configuration and Power Interface (ACPI) States
- Processor Core
- Integrated Memory Controller (IMC)
- PCI Express\*
- Direct Media Interface (DMI)
- Processor Graphics Controller

**Figure 11. Processor Power States**





## 4.1 Advanced Configuration and Power Interface (ACPI) States Supported

This section describes the ACPI states supported by the processor.

**Table 11. System States**

| State      | Description                                                                                     |
|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| G0/S0      | Full On Mode.                                                                                   |
| G1/S3-Cold | Suspend-to-RAM (STR). Context saved to memory (S3-Hot state is not supported by the processor). |
| G1/S4      | Suspend-to-Disk (STD). All power lost (except wakeup on PCH).                                   |
| G2/S5      | Soft off. All power lost (except wakeup on PCH). Total reboot.                                  |
| G3         | Mechanical off. All power removed from system.                                                  |

**Table 12. Processor Core / Package State Support**

| State | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| C0    | Active mode, processor executing code.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| C1    | AutoHALT state.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| C1E   | AutoHALT state with lowest frequency and voltage operating point.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| C3    | Execution cores in C3 state flush their L1 instruction cache, L1 data cache, and L2 cache to the L3 shared cache. Clocks are shut off to each core.                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| C6    | Execution cores in this state save their architectural state before removing core voltage.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| C7    | Execution cores in this state behave similarly to the C6 state. If all execution cores request C7 state, L3 cache ways are flushed until it is cleared. If the entire L3 cache is flushed, voltage will be removed from the L3 cache. Power removal to SA, Cores and L3 will reduce power consumption. C7 may not be available on all SKUs. |

**Table 13. Integrated Memory Controller States**

| State                 | Description                                                      |
|-----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Power up              | CKE asserted. Active mode.                                       |
| Pre-charge Power-down | CKE de-asserted (not self-refresh) with all banks closed.        |
| Active Power-down     | CKE de-asserted (not self-refresh) with minimum one bank active. |
| Self-Refresh          | CKE de-asserted using device self-refresh.                       |

**Table 14. PCI Express\* Link States**

| State | Description                                                       |
|-------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|
| L0    | Full on – Active transfer state.                                  |
| L0s   | First Active Power Management low-power state – Low exit latency. |
| L1    | Lowest Active Power Management – Longer exit latency.             |
| L3    | Lowest power state (power-off) – Longest exit latency.            |

**Table 15. Direct Media Interface (DMI) States**

| State | Description                                                       |
|-------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|
| L0    | Full on – Active transfer state.                                  |
| L0s   | First Active Power Management low-power state – Low exit latency. |
| L1    | Lowest Active Power Management – Longer exit latency.             |
| L3    | Lowest power state (power-off) – Longest exit latency.            |

**Table 16. G, S, and C Interface State Combinations**

| Global (G) State | Sleep (S) State | Processor Package (C) State | Processor State | System Clocks   | Description     |
|------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| G0               | S0              | C0                          | Full On         | On              | Full On         |
| G0               | S0              | C1/C1E                      | Auto-Halt       | On              | Auto-Halt       |
| G0               | S0              | C3                          | Deep Sleep      | On              | Deep Sleep      |
| G0               | S0              | C6/C7                       | Deep Power-down | On              | Deep Power-down |
| G1               | S3              | Power off                   |                 | Off, except RTC | Suspend to RAM  |
| G1               | S4              | Power off                   |                 | Off, except RTC | Suspend to Disk |
| G2               | S5              | Power off                   |                 | Off, except RTC | Soft Off        |
| G3               | NA              | Power off                   |                 | Power off       | Hard off        |

**Table 17. D, S, and C Interface State Combination**

| Graphics Adapter (D) State | Sleep (S) State | Package (C) State | Description                                   |
|----------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| D0                         | S0              | C0                | Full On, Displaying.                          |
| D0                         | S0              | C1/C1E            | Auto-Halt, Displaying.                        |
| D0                         | S0              | C3                | Deep sleep, Displaying.                       |
| D0                         | S0              | C6/C7             | Deep Power-down, Displaying.                  |
| D3                         | S0              | Any               | Not displaying.                               |
| D3                         | S3              | N/A               | Not displaying, Graphics Core is powered off. |
| D3                         | S4              | N/A               | Not displaying, suspend to disk.              |

## 4.2 Processor Core Power Management

While executing code, Enhanced Intel SpeedStep® Technology optimizes the processor's frequency and core voltage based on workload. Each frequency and voltage operating point is defined by ACPI as a P-state. When the processor is not executing code, it is idle. A low-power idle state is defined by ACPI as a C-state. In general, deeper power C-states have longer entry and exit latencies.

### 4.2.1 Enhanced Intel® SpeedStep® Technology Key Features

The following are the key features of Enhanced Intel SpeedStep Technology:

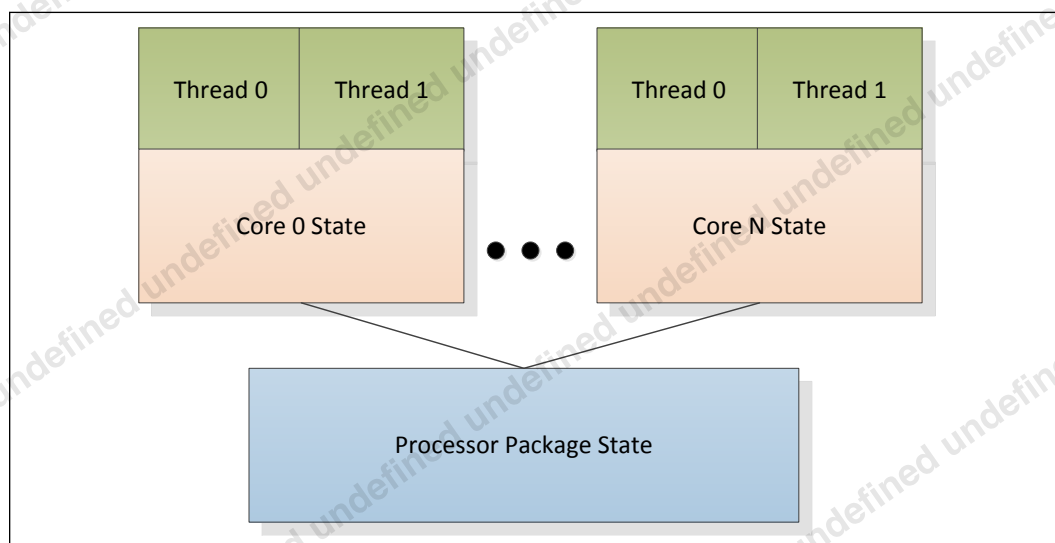
- Multiple frequency and voltage points for optimal performance and power efficiency. These operating points are known as P-states.
- Frequency selection is software controlled by writing to processor MSRs. The voltage is optimized based on the selected frequency and the number of active processor cores.
  - Once the voltage is established, the PLL locks on to the target frequency.
  - All active processor cores share the same frequency and voltage. In a multi-core processor, the highest frequency P-state requested among all active cores is selected.
  - Software-requested transitions are accepted at any time. If a previous transition is in progress, the new transition is deferred until the previous transition is completed.
- The processor controls voltage ramp rates internally to ensure glitch-free transitions.
- Because there is low transition latency between P-states, a significant number of transitions per-second are possible.

### 4.2.2 Low-Power Idle States

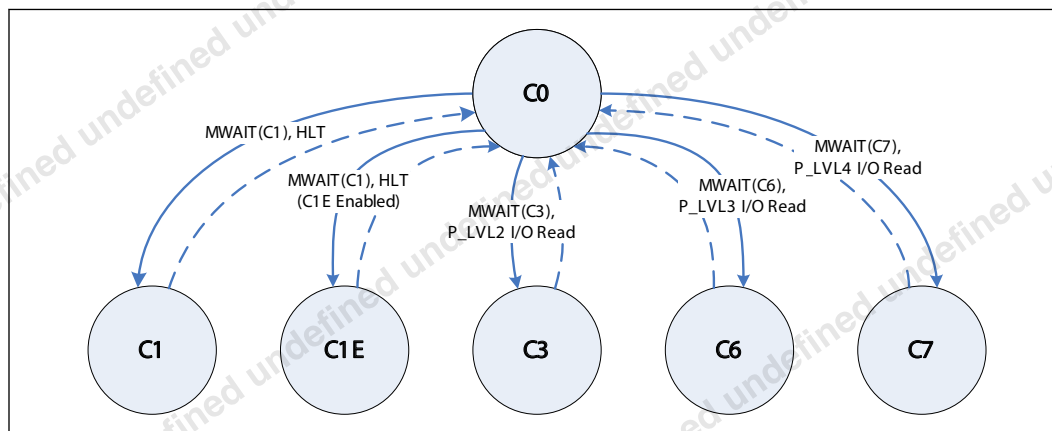
When the processor is idle, low-power idle states (C-states) are used to save power. More power savings actions are taken for numerically higher C-states. However, higher C-states have longer exit and entry latencies. Resolution of C-states occur at the thread, processor core, and processor package level. Thread-level C-states are available if Intel Hyper-Threading Technology is enabled.

**Caution:** Long term reliability cannot be assured unless all the Low-Power Idle States are enabled.

**Figure 12. Idle Power Management Breakdown of the Processor Cores**



Entry and exit of the C-states at the thread and core level are shown in the following figure.

**Figure 13. Thread and Core C-State Entry and Exit**

While individual threads can request low-power C-states, power saving actions only take place once the core C-state is resolved. Core C-states are automatically resolved by the processor. For thread and core C-states, a transition to and from C0 is required before entering any other C-state.

**Table 18. Coordination of Thread Power States at the Core Level**

| Processor Core C-State |    | Thread 1 |                 |                 |                 |                 |
|------------------------|----|----------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
|                        |    | C0       | C1              | C3              | C6              | C7              |
| Thread 0               | C0 | C0       | C0              | C0              | C0              | C0              |
|                        | C1 | C0       | C1 <sup>1</sup> | C1 <sup>1</sup> | C1 <sup>1</sup> | C1 <sup>1</sup> |
|                        | C3 | C0       | C1 <sup>1</sup> | C3              | C3              | C3              |
|                        | C6 | C0       | C1 <sup>1</sup> | C3              | C6              | C6              |
|                        | C7 | C0       | C1 <sup>1</sup> | C3              | C6              | C7              |

Note: 1. If enabled, the core C-state will be C1E if all cores have resolved a core C1 state or higher.

### 4.2.3 Requesting Low-Power Idle States

The primary software interfaces for requesting low-power idle states are through the MWAIT instruction with sub-state hints and the HLT instruction (for C1 and C1E). However, software may make C-state requests using the legacy method of I/O reads from the ACPI-defined processor clock control registers, referred to as P\_LVLx. This method of requesting C-states provides legacy support for operating systems that initiate C-state transitions using I/O reads.

For legacy operating systems, P\_LVLx I/O reads are converted within the processor to the equivalent MWAIT C-state request. Therefore, P\_LVLx reads do not directly result in I/O reads to the system. The feature, known as I/O MWAIT redirection, must be enabled in the BIOS.

The BIOS can write to the C-state range field of the PMG\_IO\_CAPTURE MSR to restrict the range of I/O addresses that are trapped and emulate MWAIT like functionality. Any P\_LVLx reads outside of this range do not cause an I/O redirection to MWAIT(Cx) like request. The reads fall through like a normal I/O instruction.



**Note:** When P\_LVLx I/O instructions are used, MWAIT sub-states cannot be defined. The MWAIT sub-state is always zero if I/O MWAIT redirection is used. By default, P\_LVLx I/O redirections enable the MWAIT 'break on EFLAGS.IF' feature that triggers a wakeup on an interrupt, even if interrupts are masked by EFLAGS.IF.

## 4.2.4 Core C-State Rules

The following are general rules for all core C-states, unless specified otherwise:

- A core C-state is determined by the lowest numerical thread state (such as Thread 0 requests C1E state while Thread 1 requests C3 state, resulting in a core C1E state). See the *G, S, and C Interface State Combinations* table.
- A core transitions to C0 state when:
  - An interrupt occurs
  - There is an access to the monitored address if the state was entered using an MWAIT/Timed MWAIT instruction
  - The deadline corresponding to the Timed MWAIT instruction expires
- An interrupt directed toward a single thread wakes only that thread.
- If any thread in a core is in active (in C0 state), the core's C-state will resolve to C0 state.
- Any interrupt coming into the processor package may wake any core.
- A system reset re-initializes all processor cores.

### Core C0 State

The normal operating state of a core where code is being executed.

### Core C1/C1E State

C1/C1E is a low power state entered when all threads within a core execute a HLT or MWAIT(C1/C1E) instruction.

A System Management Interrupt (SMI) handler returns execution to either Normal state or the C1/C1E state. See the *Intel® 64 and IA-32 Architectures Software Developer's Manual* for more information.

While a core is in C1/C1E state, it processes bus snoops and snoops from other threads. For more information on C1E state, see [Package C-States](#) on page 55.

### Core C3 State

Individual threads of a core can enter the C3 state by initiating a P\_LVL2 I/O read to the P\_BLK or an MWAIT(C3) instruction. A core in C3 state flushes the contents of its L1 instruction cache, L1 data cache, and L2 cache to the shared L3 cache, while maintaining its architectural state. All core clocks are stopped at this point. Because the core's caches are flushed, the processor does not wake any core that is in the C3 state when either a snoop is detected or when another core accesses cacheable memory.



### Core C6 State

Individual threads of a core can enter the C6 state by initiating a P\_LVL3 I/O read or an MWAIT(C6) instruction. Before entering core C6 state, the core will save its architectural state to a dedicated SRAM. Once complete, a core will have its voltage reduced to zero volts. During exit, the core is powered on and its architectural state is restored.

### Core C7 State

Individual threads of a core can enter the C7 state by initiating a P\_LVL4 I/O read to the P\_BLK or by an MWAIT(C7) instruction. The core C7 state exhibits the same behavior as the core C6 state.

**Note:** C7 state may not be available on all SKUs.

### C-State Auto-Demotion

In general, deeper C-states, such as C6 state, have long latencies and have higher energy entry/exit costs. The resulting performance and energy penalties become significant when the entry/exit frequency of a deeper C-state is high. Therefore, incorrect or inefficient usage of deeper C-states have a negative impact on idle power. To increase residency and improve idle power in deeper C-states, the processor supports C-state auto-demotion.

There are two C-state auto-demotion options:

- C7/C6 to C3 state
- C7/C6/C3 To C1 state

The decision to demote a core from C6/C7 to C3 or C3/C6/C7 to C1 state is based on each core's immediate residency history and interrupt rate. If the interrupt rate experienced on a core is high and the residence in a deep C-state between such interrupts is low, the core can be demoted to a C3 or C1 state. A higher interrupt pattern is required to demote a core to C1 state as compared to C3 state.

This feature is disabled by default. BIOS must enable it in the PMG\_CST\_CONFIG\_CONTROL register. The auto-demotion policy is also configured by this register.

## 4.2.5 Package C-States

The processor supports C0, C1/C1E, C3, C6, and C7 (on some SKUs) power states. The following is a summary of the general rules for package C-state entry. These apply to all package C-states, unless specified otherwise:

- A package C-state request is determined by the lowest numerical core C-state amongst all cores.
- A package C-state is automatically resolved by the processor depending on the core idle power states and the status of the platform components.
  - Each core can be at a lower idle power state than the package if the platform does not grant the processor permission to enter a requested package C-state.
  - The platform may allow additional power savings to be realized in the processor.



- For package C-states, the processor is not required to enter C0 state before entering any other C-state.
- Entry into a package C-state may be subject to auto-demotion – that is, the processor may keep the package in a deeper package C-state than requested by the operating system if the processor determines, using heuristics, that the deeper C-state results in better power/performance.

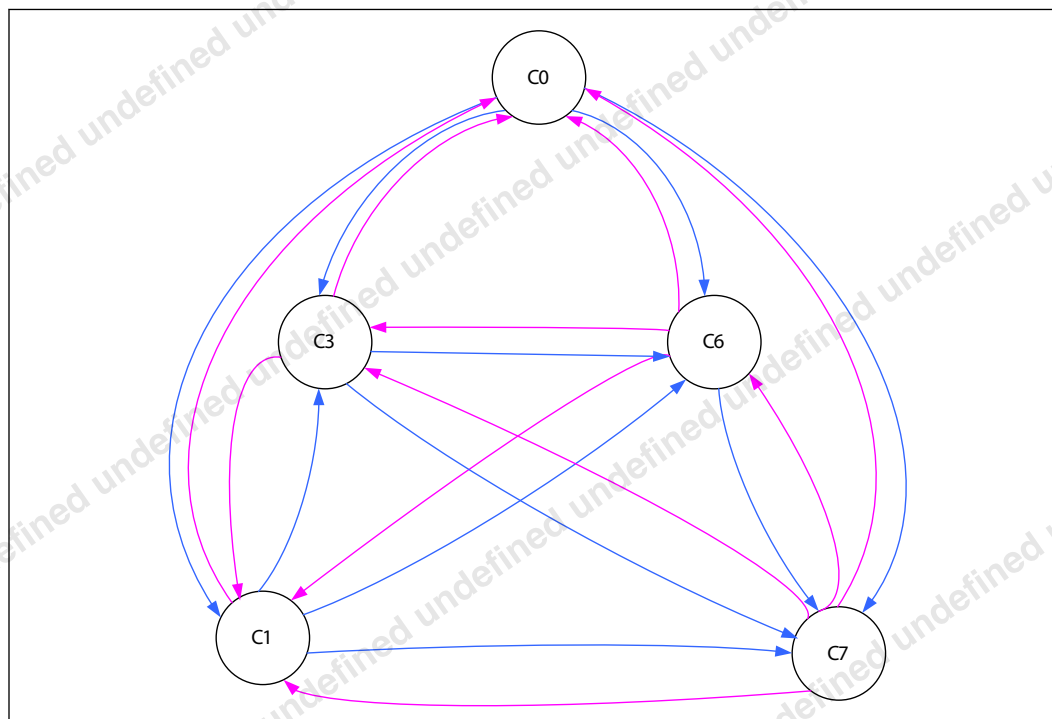
The processor exits a package C-state when a break event is detected. Depending on the type of break event, the processor does the following:

- If a core break event is received, the target core is activated and the break event message is forwarded to the target core.
  - If the break event is not masked, the target core enters the core C0 state and the processor enters package C0 state.
  - If the break event is masked, the processor attempts to re-enter its previous package state.
- If the break event was due to a memory access or snoop request,
  - But the platform did not request to keep the processor in a higher package C-state, the package returns to its previous C-state.
  - And the platform requests a higher power C-state, the memory access or snoop request is serviced and the package remains in the higher power C-state.

The following table shows package C-state resolution for a dual-core processor. The following figure summarizes package C-state transitions.

**Table 19. Coordination of Core Power States at the Package Level**

| Package C-State                                                                                            |    | Core 1 |                 |                 |                 |                 |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|--------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
|                                                                                                            |    | C0     | C1              | C3              | C6              | C7              |
| Core 0                                                                                                     | C0 | C0     | C0              | C0              | C0              | C0              |
|                                                                                                            | C1 | C0     | C1 <sup>1</sup> | C1 <sup>1</sup> | C1 <sup>1</sup> | C1 <sup>1</sup> |
|                                                                                                            | C3 | C0     | C1 <sup>1</sup> | C3              | C3              | C3              |
|                                                                                                            | C6 | C0     | C1 <sup>1</sup> | C3              | C6              | C6              |
|                                                                                                            | C7 | C0     | C1 <sup>1</sup> | C3              | C6              | C7              |
| Note: 1. If enabled, the package C-state will be C1E if all cores have resolved a core C1 state or higher. |    |        |                 |                 |                 |                 |


**Figure 14. Package C-State Entry and Exit**


#### Package C0 State

This is the normal operating state for the processor. The processor remains in the normal state when at least one of its cores is in the C0 or C1 state or when the platform has not granted permission to the processor to go into a low-power state. Individual cores may be in lower power idle states while the package is in C0 state.

#### Package C1/C1E State

No additional power reduction actions are taken in the package C1 state. However, if the C1E sub-state is enabled, the processor automatically transitions to the lowest supported core clock frequency, followed by a reduction in voltage.

The package enters the C1 low-power state when:

- At least one core is in the C1 state.
- The other cores are in a C1 or deeper power state.

The package enters the C1E state when:

- All cores have directly requested C1E using MWAIT(C1) with a C1E sub-state hint.
- All cores are in a power state deeper than C1/C1E state; however, the package low-power state is limited to C1/C1E using the PMG\_CST\_CONFIG\_CONTROL MSR.
- All cores have requested C1 state using HLT or MWAIT(C1) and C1E auto-promotion is enabled in IA32\_MISC\_ENABLES.

No notification to the system occurs upon entry to C1/C1E state.



### Package C2 State

Package C2 state is an internal processor state that cannot be explicitly requested by software. A processor enters Package C2 state when:

- All cores and graphics have requested a C3 or deeper power state; however, constraints (LTR, programmed timer events in the near future, and so on) prevent entry to any state deeper than C2 state. Or,
- All cores and graphics are in the C3 or deeper power states, and a memory access request is received. Upon completion of all outstanding memory requests, the processor transitions back into a deeper package C-state.

### Package C3 State

A processor enters the package C3 low-power state when:

- At least one core is in the C3 state.
- The other cores are in a C3 state or deeper power state and the processor has been granted permission by the platform.
- The platform has not granted a request to a package C6 or deeper state, however, has allowed a package C6 state.

In package C3 state, the L3 shared cache is valid.

### Package C6 State

A processor enters the package C6 low-power state when:

- At least one core is in the C6 state.
- The other cores are in a C6 or deeper power state and the processor has been granted permission by the platform.
- If the cores are requesting C7 state, but the platform is limiting to a package C6 state, the last level cache in this case can be flushed.

In package C6 state all cores have saved their architectural state and have had their core voltages reduced to zero volts. It is possible the L3 shared cache is flushed and turned off in package C6 state. If at least one core is requesting C6 state, the L3 cache will not be flushed.

### Package C7 State

The processor enters the package C7 low-power state when all cores are in the C7 state. In package C7, the processor will take action to remove power from portions of the system agent.

Core break events are handled the same way as in package C3 or C6 state.

**Note:** C7 state may not be available on all SKUs.



**Note:** Package C6 state is the deepest C-state supported on discrete graphics systems with PCI Express Graphics (PEG).

Package C7 state is the deepest C-state supported on integrated graphics systems (or switchable graphics systems during integrated graphics mode). However, in most configurations, package C6 will be more energy efficient than package C7 state. As a result, package C7 state residency is expected to be very low or zero in most scenarios where the display is enabled. Logic internal to the processor will determine whether package C6 or package C7 state is the most efficient. There is no need to make changes in BIOS or system software to prioritize package C6 state over package C7 state.

#### 4.2.6 Package C-States and Display Resolutions

The integrated graphics engine has the frame buffer located in system memory. When the display is updated, the graphics engine fetches display data from system memory. Different screen resolutions and refresh rates have different memory latency requirements. These requirements may limit the deepest Package C-state the processor can enter. Other elements that may affect the deepest Package C-state available are the following:

- Display is on or off
- Single or multiple displays
- Native or non-native resolution
- Panel Self Refresh (PSR) technology

**Note:** Display resolution is not the only factor influencing the deepest Package C-state the processor can get into. Device latencies, interrupt response latencies, and core C-states are among other factors that influence the final package C-state the processor can enter.

The following table lists display resolutions and deepest available package C-State. The display resolutions are examples using common values for blanking and pixel rate. Actual results will vary. The table shows the deepest possible Package C-state. System workload, system idle, and AC or DC power also affect the deepest possible Package C-state.

**Table 20. Deepest Package C-State Available**

| Number of Displays <sup>1</sup> | Native Resolution | Deepest Available Package C-State |
|---------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Single                          | 800x600 60 Hz     | PC6                               |
| Single                          | 1024x768 60 Hz    | PC6                               |
| Single                          | 1280x1024 60 Hz   | PC6                               |
| Single                          | 1920x1080 60 Hz   | PC6                               |
| Single                          | 1920x1200 60 Hz   | PC6                               |
| Single                          | 1920x1440 60 Hz   | PC6                               |
| Single                          | 2048x1536 60 Hz   | PC6                               |
| Single                          | 2560x1600 60 Hz   | PC6                               |
| Single                          | 2560x1920 60 Hz   | PC3                               |
| continued...                    |                   |                                   |



| Number of Displays <sup>1</sup>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Native Resolution | Deepest Available Package C-State |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Single                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 2880x1620 60 Hz   | PC3                               |
| Single                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 2880x1800 60 Hz   | PC3                               |
| Single                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 3200x1800 60 Hz   | PC3                               |
| Single                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 3200x2000 60 Hz   | PC3                               |
| Single                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 3840x2160 60 Hz   | PC3                               |
| Single                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 3840x2160 30 Hz   | PC3                               |
| Single                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 4096x2160 24 Hz   | PC3                               |
| Multiple                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 800x600 60 Hz     | PC6                               |
| Multiple                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 1024x768 60 Hz    | PC6                               |
| Multiple                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 1280x1024 60 Hz   | PC6                               |
| Multiple                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 1920x1080 60 Hz   | PC3                               |
| Multiple                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 1920x1200 60 Hz   | PC3                               |
| Multiple                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 1920x1440 60 Hz   | PC3                               |
| Multiple                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 2048x1536 60 Hz   | PC3                               |
| Multiple                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 2560x1600 60 Hz   | PC2                               |
| Multiple                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 2560x1920 60 Hz   | PC2                               |
| Multiple                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 2880x1620 60 Hz   | PC2                               |
| Multiple                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 2880x1800 60 Hz   | PC2                               |
| Multiple                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 3200x1800 60 Hz   | PC2                               |
| Multiple                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 3200x2000 60 Hz   | PC2                               |
| Multiple                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 3840x2160 60 Hz   | PC2                               |
| Multiple                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 3840x2160 30 Hz   | PC2                               |
| Multiple                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 4096x2160 24 Hz   | PC2                               |
| <b>Notes:</b> 1. For multiple display cases, the resolution listed is the highest native resolution of all enabled displays, and PSR is internally disabled; that is, dual display with one 800x600 60 Hz display and one 2560x1600 60 Hz display will result in a deepest available package C-state of PC2.<br>2. Microcode Update rev 00000010 or newer must be used. |                   |                                   |

## 4.3 Integrated Memory Controller (IMC) Power Management

The main memory is power managed during normal operation and in low-power ACPI Cx states.

### 4.3.1 Disabling Unused System Memory Outputs

Any system memory (SM) interface signal that goes to a memory module connector in which it is not connected to any actual memory devices (such as SO-DIMM connector is unpopulated, or is single-sided) is tri-stated. The benefits of disabling unused SM signals are:

- Reduced power consumption.



- Reduced possible overshoot/undershoot signal quality issues seen by the processor I/O buffer receivers caused by reflections from potentially unterminated transmission lines.

When a given rank is not populated, the corresponding chip select and CKE signals are not driven.

At reset, all rows must be assumed to be populated, until it can be determined that the rows are not populated. This is due to the fact that when CKE is tri-stated with an SO-DIMM present, the SO-DIMM is not ensured to maintain data integrity.

CKE tri-state should be enabled by BIOS where appropriate, since at reset all rows must be assumed to be populated.

### 4.3.2 DRAM Power Management and Initialization

The processor implements extensive support for power management on the SDRAM interface. There are four SDRAM operations associated with the Clock Enable (CKE) signals, which the SDRAM controller supports. The processor drives four CKE pins to perform these operations.

The CKE is one of the power save means. When CKE is off, the internal DDR clock is disabled and the DDR power is reduced. The power saving differs according to the selected mode and the DDR type used. For more information, refer to the IDD table in the DDR specification.

The processor supports three different types of power-down modes in package C0. The different power-down modes can be enabled through configuring "PM\_PDWN\_config\_0\_0\_0\_MCHBAR". The type of CKE power-down can be configured through PDWN\_mode (bits 15:12) and the idle timer can be configured through PDWN\_idle\_counter (bits 11:0). The different power-down modes supported are:

- **No power-down (CKE disable)**
- **Active power-down (APD):** This mode is entered if there are open pages when de-asserting CKE. In this mode the open pages are retained. Power-saving in this mode is the lowest. Power consumption of DDR is defined by IDD3P. Exiting this mode is defined by tXP – small number of cycles. For this mode, DRAM DLL must be on.
- **PPD/DLL-off:** In this mode the data-in DLLs on DDR are off. Power-saving in this mode is the best among all power modes. Power consumption is defined by IDD2P1. Exiting this mode is defined by tXP, but also tXPDLL (10–20 according to DDR type) cycles until first data transfer is allowed. For this mode, DRAM DLL must be off.

The CKE is determined per rank, whenever it is inactive. Each rank has an idle-counter. The idle-counter starts counting as soon as the rank has no accesses, and if it expires, the rank may enter power-down while no new transactions to the rank arrives to queues. The idle-counter begins counting at the last incoming transaction arrival.

It is important to understand that since the power-down decision is per rank, the IMC can find many opportunities to power down ranks, even while running memory intensive applications; the savings are significant (may be few Watts, according to the DDR specification). This is significant when each channel is populated with more ranks.



Selection of power modes should be according to power-performance or thermal trade-offs of a given system:

- When trying to achieve maximum performance and power or thermal consideration is not an issue – use no power-down
- In a system which tries to minimize power-consumption, try using the deepest power-down mode possible – PPD/DLL-off with a low idle timer value.
- In high-performance systems with dense packaging (that is, tricky thermal design) the power-down mode should be considered in order to reduce the heating and avoid DDR throttling caused by the heating.

The default value that BIOS configures in "PM\_PDWN\_config\_0\_0\_0\_MCHBAR" is 6080h; that is, PPD/DLL-off mode with idle timer of 80h, or 128 DCLKs. This is a balanced setting with deep power-down mode and moderate idle timer value.

The idle timer expiration count defines the number of DCLKs that a rank is idle that causes entry to the selected power mode. As this timer is set to a shorter time, the IMC will have more opportunities to put DDR in power-down. There is no BIOS hook to set this register. Customers choosing to change the value of this register can do it by changing it in the BIOS. For experiments, this register can be modified in real time if BIOS does not lock the IMC registers.

#### 4.3.2.1 Initialization Role of CKE

During power-up, CKE is the only input to the SDRAM that has its level recognized (other than the DDR3/DDR3L reset pin) once power is applied. It must be driven LOW by the DDR controller to make sure the SDRAM components float DQ and DQS during power-up. CKE signals remain LOW (while any reset is active) until the BIOS writes to a configuration register. Using this method, CKE is ensured to remain inactive for much longer than the specified 200 micro-seconds after power and clocks to SDRAM devices are stable.

#### 4.3.2.2 Conditional Self-Refresh

During S0 idle state, system memory may be conditionally placed into self-refresh state when the processor is in package C3 or deeper power state. Refer to [Intel® Rapid Memory Power Management \(Intel® RMPM\)](#) for more details on conditional self-refresh with Intel HD Graphics enabled.

When entering the S3 – Suspend-to-RAM (STR) state or S0 conditional self-refresh, the processor core flushes pending cycles and then enters SDRAM ranks that are not used by Intel graphics memory into self-refresh. The CKE signals remain LOW so the SDRAM devices perform self-refresh.

The target behavior is to enter self-refresh for package C3 or deeper power states as long as there are no memory requests to service.

#### 4.3.2.3 Dynamic Power-Down

Dynamic power-down of memory is employed during normal operation. Based on idle conditions, a given memory rank may be powered down. The IMC implements aggressive CKE control to dynamically put the DRAM devices in a power-down state. The processor core controller can be configured to put the devices in active power-down (CKE de-assertion with open pages) or pre-charge power-down (CKE de-



assertion with all pages closed). Pre-charge power-down provides greater power savings, but has a bigger performance impact since all pages will first be closed before putting the devices in power-down mode.

If dynamic power-down is enabled, all ranks are powered up before doing a refresh cycle and all ranks are powered down at the end of refresh.

#### 4.3.2.4 DRAM I/O Power Management

Unused signals should be disabled to save power and reduce electromagnetic interference. This includes all signals associated with an unused memory channel. Clocks, CKE, ODE, and CS signals are controlled per DIMM rank and will be powered down for unused ranks.

The I/O buffer for an unused signal should be tri-stated (output driver disabled), the input receiver (differential sense-amp) should be disabled, and any DLL circuitry related ONLY to unused signals should be disabled. The input path must be gated to prevent spurious results due to noise on the unused signals (typically handled automatically when input receiver is disabled).

#### 4.3.3 DRAM Running Average Power Limitation (RAPL)

RAPL is a power and time constant pair. DRAM RAPL defines an average power constraint for the DRAM domain. Constraint is controlled by the PCU. Platform entities (PECI or in-band power driver) can specify a power limit for the DRAM domain. PCU continuously monitors the extent of DRAM throttling due to the power limit and rebudgets the limit between DIMMs.

#### 4.3.4 DDR Electrical Power Gating (EPG)

The DDR I/O of the processor supports Electrical Power Gating (DDR-EPG) while the processor is at C3 or deeper power state.

In C3 or deeper power state, the processor internally gates  $V_{DDQ}$  for the majority of the logic to reduce idle power while keeping all critical DDR pins such as SM\_DRAMRST#, CKE and VREF in the appropriate state.

In C7, the processor internally gates  $V_{CCIO\_TERM}$  for all non-critical state to reduce idle power.

In S3 or C-state transitions, the DDR does not go through training mode and will restore the previous training information.

### 4.4 PCI Express\* Power Management

- Active power management is supported using L0s, and L1 states.
- All inputs and outputs disabled in L2/L3 Ready state.

### 4.5 Direct Media Interface (DMI) Power Management

Active power management is supported using L0s/L1 state.



## 4.6 Graphics Power Management

### 4.6.1 Intel® Rapid Memory Power Management (Intel® RMPM)

Intel Rapid Memory Power Management (Intel RMPM) conditionally places memory into self-refresh when the processor is in package C3 or deeper power state to allow the system to remain in the lower power states longer for memory not reserved for graphics memory. Intel RMPM functionality depends on graphics/display state (relevant only when processor graphics is being used), as well as memory traffic patterns generated by other connected I/O devices.

### 4.6.2 Graphics Render C-State

Render C-state (RC6) is a technique designed to optimize the average power to the graphics render engine during times of idleness. RC6 is entered when the graphics render engine, blitter engine, and the video engine have no workload being currently worked on and no outstanding graphics memory transactions. When the idleness condition is met, the processor graphics will program the graphics render engine internal power rail into a low voltage state.

### 4.6.3 Intel® Graphics Dynamic Frequency

Intel Graphics Dynamic Frequency Technology is the ability of the processor and graphics cores to opportunistically increase frequency and/or voltage above the guaranteed processor and graphics frequency for the given part. Intel Graphics Dynamic Frequency Technology is a performance feature that makes use of unused package power and thermals to increase application performance. The increase in frequency is determined by how much power and thermal budget is available in the package, and the application demand for additional processor or graphics performance. The processor core control is maintained by an embedded controller. The graphics driver dynamically adjusts between P-States to maintain optimal performance, power, and thermals. The graphics driver will always try to place the graphics engine in the most energy efficient P-state.



## 5.0 Thermal Management

---

This chapter provides both component-level and system-level thermal management. Topics covered include processor thermal specifications, thermal profiles, thermal metrology, fan speed control, adaptive thermal monitor, THERMTRIP# signal, Digital Thermal Sensor (DTS), Intel Turbo Boost Technology, package power control, power plane control, and turbo time parameter.

The processor requires a thermal solution to maintain temperatures within its operating limits. Any attempt to operate the processor outside these operating limits may result in permanent damage to the processor and potentially other components within the system. Maintaining the proper thermal environment is key to reliable, long-term system operation.

A complete solution includes both component and system level thermal management features. Component level thermal solutions can include active or passive heatsinks attached to the processor integrated heat spreader (IHS).

To allow the optimal operation and long-term reliability of Intel processor-based systems, the processor must remain within the minimum and maximum case temperature ( $T_{CASE}$ ) specifications as defined by the applicable thermal profile. Thermal solutions not designed to provide this level of thermal capability may affect the long-term reliability of the processor and system.

The processors implement a methodology for managing processor temperatures that is intended to support acoustic noise reduction through fan speed control and to assure processor reliability. Selection of the appropriate fan speed is based on the relative temperature data reported by the processor's Digital Temperature Sensor (DTS). The DTS can be read using the Platform Environment Control Interface (PECI) as described in [Processor Temperature](#) on page 78. Alternatively, when Peci is monitored by the PCH, the processor temperature can be read from the PCH using the SMBus protocol defined in Embedded Controller Support Provided by the PCH. The temperature reported over Peci is always a negative value and represents a delta below the onset of thermal control circuit (TCC) activation, as indicated by PROCHOT# (see [Processor Temperature](#) on page 78). Systems that implement fan speed control must be designed to use this data. Systems that do not alter the fan speed only need to ensure the case temperature meets the thermal profile specifications.

Analysis indicates that real applications are unlikely to cause the processor to consume maximum power dissipation for sustained time periods. Intel recommends that complete thermal solution designs target the Thermal Design Power (TDP), instead of the maximum processor power consumption. The Adaptive Thermal Monitor feature is intended to help protect the processor in the event that an application exceeds the TDP recommendation for a sustained time period. For more details on this feature, see [Adaptive Thermal Monitor](#) on page 78. To ensure maximum flexibility for future processors, systems should be designed to the Thermal Solution Capability guidelines, even if a processor with lower power dissipation is currently planned.



**Table 21. Desktop Processor Thermal Specifications**

| Product                           | PCG <sup>8</sup> | Max Power Package C1E (W) <sup>1, 2, 5, 9</sup> | Max Power Package C3 (W) <sup>1, 3, 5, 9</sup> | Min Power Package C3 (W) <sup>9</sup> | Max Power Package C6 (W) <sup>1, 4, 5, 9</sup> | Max Power Package C7 (W) <sup>1, 4, 5, 9</sup> | Min Power Package C6/C7 (W) <sup>9</sup> | TTV Thermal Design Power (W) <sup>6, 7, 10</sup> | Min T <sub>CASE</sub> (°C) | Max TTV T <sub>CASE</sub> (°C)                                |
|-----------------------------------|------------------|-------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|
| Quad Core Processor with Graphics | 2013D and 2014   | 26                                              | 20                                             | 1.0                                   | 3.5                                            | 3.4                                            | 0                                        | 84                                               | 5                          | Processor (PCG 2013D and PCG 2014) Thermal Profile on page 68 |
| Quad Core Processor with Graphics | 2013C            | 23                                              | 17                                             | 1.0                                   | 3.5                                            | 3.4                                            | 0                                        | 65                                               | 5                          | Processor (PCG 2013C) Thermal Profile on page 69              |
| Dual Core Processor with Graphics | 2013C            | 23                                              | 17                                             | 1.0                                   | 3.5                                            | 3.4                                            | 0                                        | 54                                               | 5                          | Processor (PCG 2013C) Thermal Profile on page 69              |
| Quad Core Processor with Graphics | 2013B            | 18                                              | 11                                             | 1.0                                   | 3.5                                            | 3.4                                            | 0                                        | 45                                               | 5                          | Processor (PCG 2013B) Thermal Profile on page 70              |
| Quad Core Processor with Graphics | 2013A            | 16                                              | 16                                             | 1.0                                   | 3.5                                            | 3.4                                            | 0                                        | 35                                               | 5                          | Processor (PCG 2013A) Thermal                                 |

**continued...**



| Product                           | PCG <sup>8</sup> | Max Power Package C1E (W) <sup>1, 2, 5, 9</sup> | Max Power Package C3 (W) <sup>1, 3, 5, 9</sup> | Min Power Package C3 (W) <sup>9</sup> | Max Power Package C6 (W) <sup>1, 4, 5, 9</sup> | Max Power Package C7 (W) <sup>1, 4, 5, 9</sup> | Min Power Package C6/C7 (W) <sup>9</sup> | TTV Thermal Design Power (W) <sup>6, 7, 10</sup> | Min T <sub>CASE</sub> (°C) | Max TTV T <sub>CASE</sub> (°C) |
|-----------------------------------|------------------|-------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Dual Core Processor with Graphics |                  | 16                                              | 16                                             | 1.0                                   | 3.5                                            | 3.4                                            | 0                                        | 35                                               | 5                          | Profile on page 72             |

Notes: 1. The package C-state power is the worst case power in the system configured as follows:  
a. Memory configured for DDR3 1333 and populated with two DIMMs per channel.  
b. DMI and PCIe links are at L1.  
2. Specification at DTS = 50 °C and minimum voltage loadline.  
3. Specification at DTS = 50 °C and minimum voltage loadline.  
4. Specification at DTS = 35 °C and minimum voltage loadline.  
5. These DTS values in Notes 2 – 4 are based on the TCC Activation MSR having a value of 100, see [Processor Temperature](#) on page 78.  
6. These values are specified at V<sub>CC\_MAX</sub> and V<sub>NOM</sub> for all other voltage rails for all processor frequencies. Systems must be designed to ensure the processor is not to be subjected to any static V<sub>CC</sub> and I<sub>CC</sub> combination wherein V<sub>CCP</sub> exceeds V<sub>CCP\_MAX</sub> at specified I<sub>CCP</sub>. See the loadline specifications.  
7. Thermal Design Power (TDP) should be used for processor thermal solution design targets. TDP is not the maximum power that the processor can dissipate. TDP is measured at DTS = -1. TDP is achieved with the Memory configured for DDR3 1333 and 2 DIMMs per channel.  
8. Platform Compatibility Guide (PCG) (previously known as FMB) provides a design target for meeting all planned processor frequency requirements.  
9. Not 100% tested. Specified by design characterization.

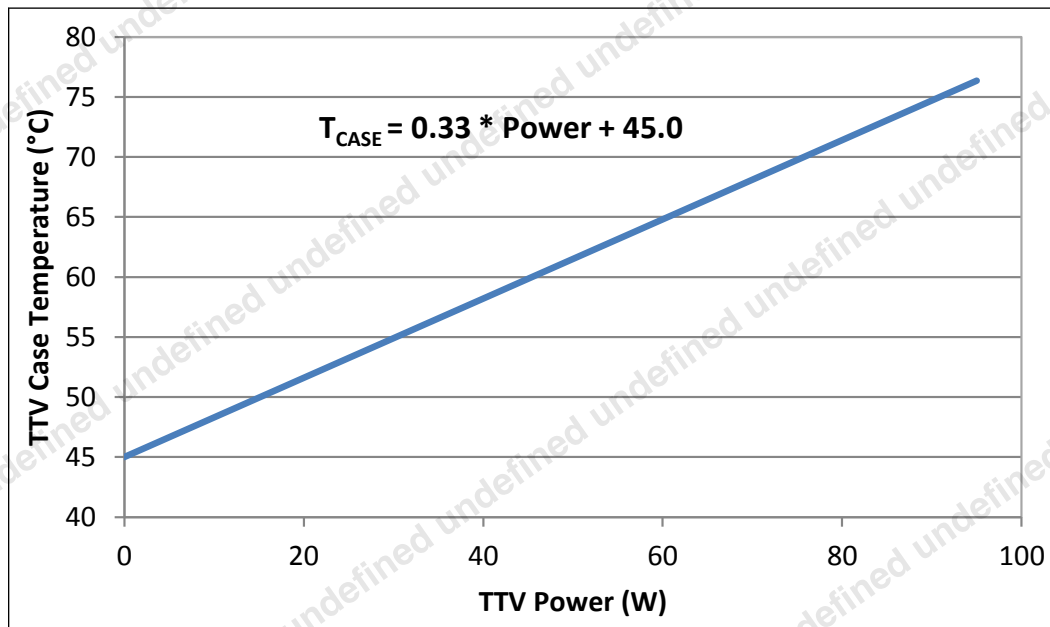
## 5.1 Desktop Processor Thermal Profiles

This section provides thermal profiles for the Desktop processor families.



### 5.1.1 Processor (PCG 2013D and PCG 2014) Thermal Profile

**Figure 15. Thermal Test Vehicle Thermal Profile for Processor (PCG 2013D and PCG 2014)**



See the following table for discrete points that constitute the thermal profile.

**Table 22. Thermal Test Vehicle Thermal Profile for Processor (PCG 2013D and PCG 2014)**

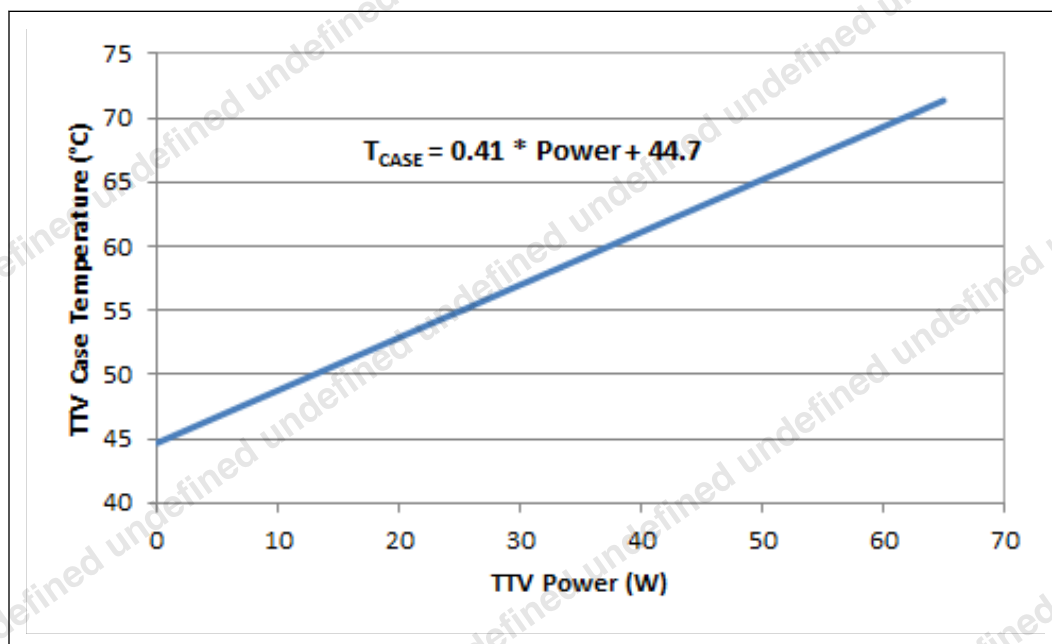
| Power (W)             | T <sub>CASE_MAX</sub> (°C) | Power (W)    | T <sub>CASE_MAX</sub> (°C) | Power (W)    | T <sub>CASE_MAX</sub> (°C) |
|-----------------------|----------------------------|--------------|----------------------------|--------------|----------------------------|
| Y = 0.33 * Power + 45 |                            | 26           | 53.58                      | 54           | 62.82                      |
| 0                     | 45.00                      | 28           | 54.24                      | 56           | 63.48                      |
| 2                     | 45.66                      | 30           | 54.90                      | 58           | 64.14                      |
| 4                     | 46.32                      | 32           | 55.56                      | 60           | 64.80                      |
| 6                     | 46.98                      | 34           | 56.22                      | 62           | 65.46                      |
| 8                     | 47.64                      | 36           | 56.88                      | 64           | 66.12                      |
| 10                    | 48.30                      | 38           | 57.54                      | 66           | 66.78                      |
| 12                    | 48.96                      | 40           | 58.20                      | 68           | 67.44                      |
| 14                    | 49.62                      | 42           | 58.86                      | 70           | 68.10                      |
| 16                    | 50.28                      | 44           | 59.52                      | 72           | 68.76                      |
| 18                    | 50.94                      | 46           | 60.18                      | 74           | 69.42                      |
| 20                    | 51.60                      | 48           | 60.84                      | 76           | 70.08                      |
| 22                    | 52.26                      | 50           | 61.50                      | 78           | 70.74                      |
| 24                    | 52.92                      | 52           | 62.16                      | continued... |                            |
| continued...          |                            | continued... |                            |              |                            |



| Power (W) | T <sub>CASE_MAX</sub> (°C) |
|-----------|----------------------------|
| 80        | 71.40                      |
| 82        | 72.06                      |
| 84        | 72.72                      |

### 5.1.2 Processor (PCG 2013C) Thermal Profile

**Figure 16. Thermal Test Vehicle Thermal Profile for Processor (PCG 2013C)**



See the following table for discrete points that constitute the thermal profile.

**Table 23. Thermal Test Vehicle Thermal Profile for Processor (PCG 2013C)**

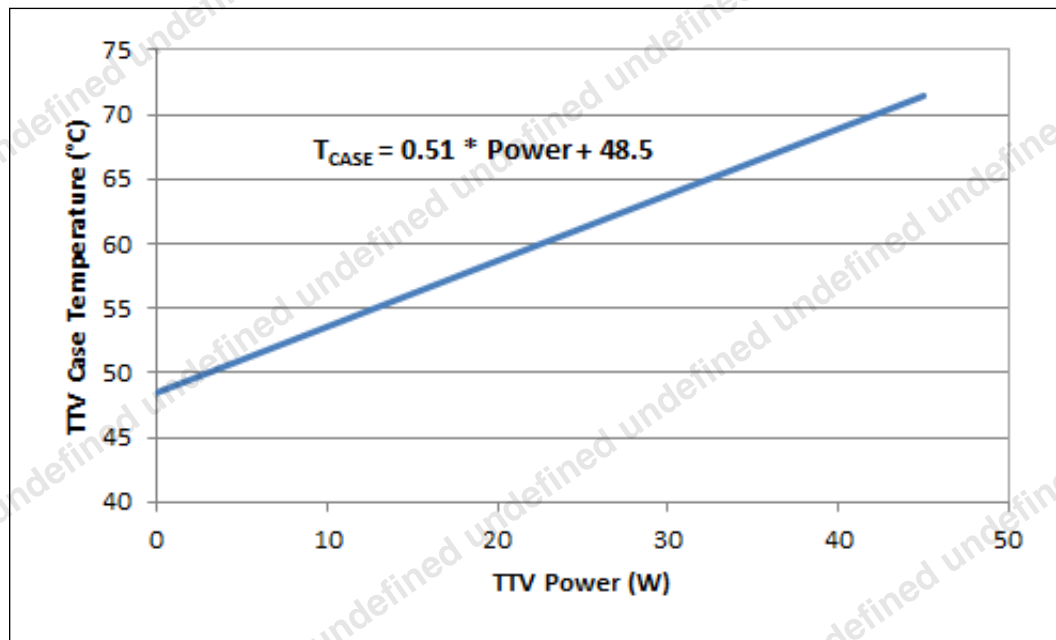
| Power (W)               | T <sub>CASE_MAX</sub> (°C) | Power (W)    | T <sub>CASE_MAX</sub> (°C) |
|-------------------------|----------------------------|--------------|----------------------------|
| Y = 0.41 * Power + 44.7 |                            | 18           | 52.08                      |
| 0                       | 44.7                       | 20           | 52.90                      |
| 2                       | 45.52                      | 22           | 53.72                      |
| 4                       | 46.34                      | 24           | 54.54                      |
| 6                       | 47.16                      | 26           | 55.36                      |
| 8                       | 47.98                      | 28           | 56.18                      |
| 10                      | 48.80                      | 30           | 57.00                      |
| 12                      | 49.62                      | 32           | 57.82                      |
| 14                      | 50.44                      | 34           | 58.64                      |
| 16                      | 51.26                      | 36           | 59.46                      |
| continued...            |                            | continued... |                            |



| Power (W) | T <sub>CASE_MAX</sub> (°C) |
|-----------|----------------------------|
| 38        | 60.28                      |
| 40        | 61.10                      |
| 42        | 61.92                      |
| 44        | 62.74                      |
| 46        | 63.56                      |
| 48        | 64.38                      |
| 50        | 65.20                      |
| 52        | 66.02                      |
| 54        | 66.84                      |
| 56        | 67.66                      |
| 58        | 68.48                      |
| 60        | 69.30                      |
| 62        | 70.12                      |
| 64        | 70.94                      |
| 65        | 71.35                      |

### 5.1.3 Processor (PCG 2013B) Thermal Profile

Figure 17. Thermal Test Vehicle Thermal Profile for Processor (PCG 2013B)



See the following table for discrete points that constitute the thermal profile.

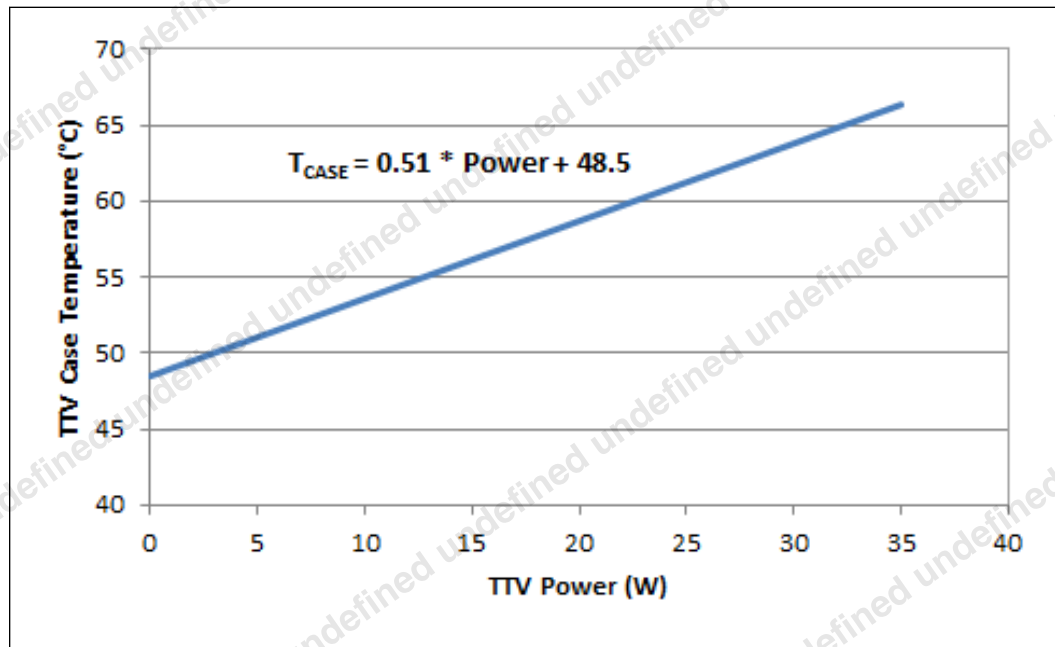
**Table 24. Thermal Test Vehicle Thermal Profile for Processor (PCG 2013B)**

| Power (W)                        | T <sub>CASE_MAX</sub> (°C) |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------|
| $Y = 0.51 * \text{Power} + 48.5$ |                            |
| 0                                | 48.50                      |
| 2                                | 49.52                      |
| 4                                | 50.54                      |
| 6                                | 51.56                      |
| 8                                | 52.58                      |
| 10                               | 53.60                      |
| 12                               | 54.62                      |
| 14                               | 55.64                      |
| 16                               | 56.66                      |
| 18                               | 57.68                      |
| 20                               | 58.70                      |
| 22                               | 59.72                      |
| 24                               | 60.74                      |
| 26                               | 61.76                      |
| 28                               | 62.78                      |
| 30                               | 63.80                      |
| 32                               | 64.82                      |
| 34                               | 65.84                      |
| 36                               | 66.86                      |
| 38                               | 67.88                      |
| 40                               | 68.90                      |
| 42                               | 69.92                      |
| 44                               | 70.94                      |
| 45                               | 71.45                      |



### 5.1.4 Processor (PCG 2013A) Thermal Profile

Figure 18. Thermal Test Vehicle Thermal Profile for Processor (PCG 2013A)



See the following table for discrete points that constitute the thermal profile.

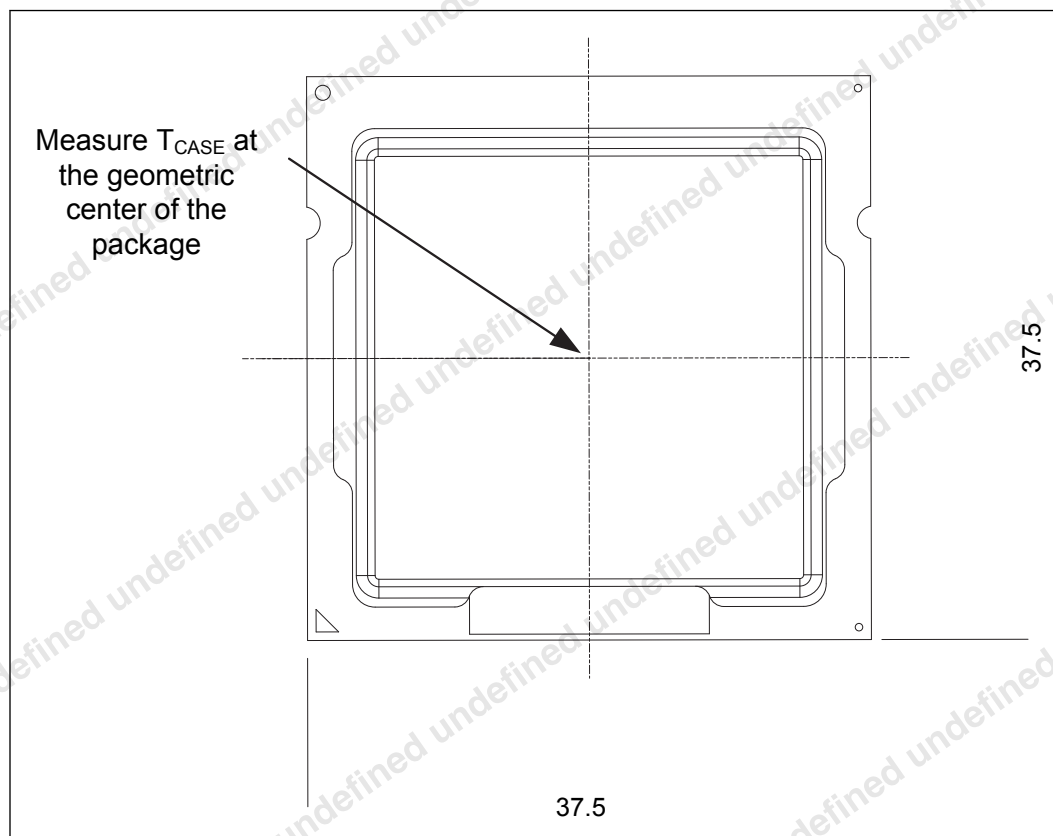
Table 25. Thermal Test Vehicle Thermal Profile for Processor (PCG 2013A)

| Power (W)               | T <sub>CASE_MAX</sub> (°C) | Power (W) | T <sub>CASE_MAX</sub> (°C) |
|-------------------------|----------------------------|-----------|----------------------------|
| Y = 0.51 * Power + 48.5 |                            |           |                            |
| 0                       | 48.50                      | 30        | 63.80                      |
| 2                       | 49.52                      | 32        | 64.82                      |
| 4                       | 50.54                      | 34        | 65.84                      |
| 6                       | 51.56                      | 35        | 66.35                      |
| 8                       | 52.58                      |           |                            |
| 10                      | 53.60                      |           |                            |
| 12                      | 54.62                      |           |                            |
| 14                      | 55.64                      |           |                            |
| 16                      | 56.66                      |           |                            |
| 18                      | 57.68                      |           |                            |
| 20                      | 58.70                      |           |                            |
| 22                      | 59.72                      |           |                            |
| 24                      | 60.74                      |           |                            |
| 26                      | 61.76                      |           |                            |
| 28                      | 62.78                      |           |                            |
| continued...            |                            |           |                            |

## 5.2 Thermal Metrology

The maximum Thermal Test Vehicle (TTV) case temperatures ( $T_{\text{CASE-MAX}}$ ) can be derived from the data in the appropriate TTV thermal profile earlier in this chapter. The TTV  $T_{\text{CASE}}$  is measured at the geometric top center of the TTV integrated heat spreader (IHS). The following figure illustrates the location where  $T_{\text{CASE}}$  temperature measurements should be made.

**Figure 19. Thermal Test Vehicle (TTV) Case Temperature ( $T_{\text{CASE}}$ ) Measurement Location**



**Note:** THERM-X OF CALIFORNIA can machine the groove and attach a thermocouple to the IHS. The supplier is subject to change without notice. THERM-X OF CALIFORNIA, 1837 Whipple Road, Hayward, Ca 94544. Ernesto B Valencia +1-510-441-7566 Ext. 242 ernestov@therm-x.com. The vendor part number is XTMS1565.

## 5.3 Fan Speed Control Scheme with Digital Thermal Sensor (DTS) 1.1

To correctly use DTS 1.1, the designer must first select a worst case scenario  $T_{\text{AMBIENT}}$ , and ensure that the Fan Speed Control (FSC) can provide a  $\Psi_{\text{CA}}$  that is equivalent or greater than the  $\Psi_{\text{CA}}$  specification.

The DTS 1.1 implementation consists of two points: a  $\Psi_{\text{CA}}$  at  $T_{\text{CONTROL}}$  and a  $\Psi_{\text{CA}}$  at DTS = -1.



The  $\Psi_{CA}$  point at DTS = -1 defines the minimum  $\Psi_{CA}$  required at TDP considering the worst case system design  $T_{AMBIENT}$  design point:

$$\Psi_{CA} = (T_{CASE-MAX} - T_{AMBIENT-TARGET}) / TDP$$

For example, for a 95 W TDP part, the  $T_{case}$  maximum is 72.6 °C and at a worst case design point of 40 °C local ambient this will result in:

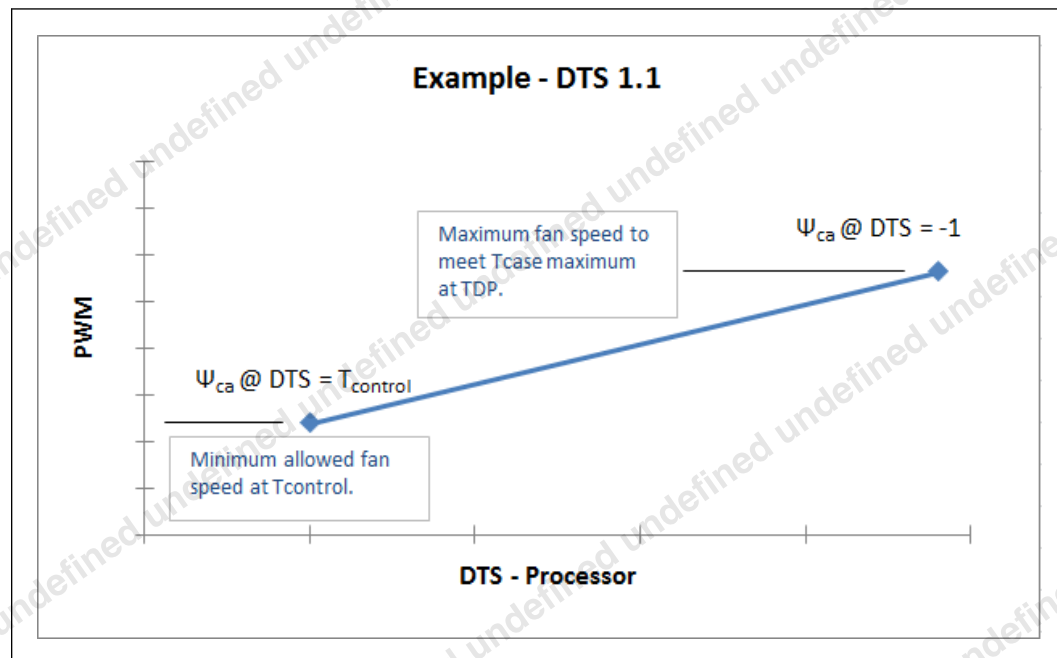
$$\Psi_{CA} = (72.6 - 40) / 95 = 0.34 \text{ °C/W}$$

Similarly for a system with a design target of 45 °C ambient, the  $\Psi_{CA}$  at DTS = -1 needed will be 0.29 °C/W.

The second point defines the thermal solution performance ( $\Psi_{CA}$ ) at  $T_{CONTROL}$ . The following table lists the required  $\Psi_{CA}$  for the various TDP processors.

These two points define the operational limits for the processor for DTS 1.1 implementation. At  $T_{CONTROL}$  the fan speed must be programmed such that the resulting  $\Psi_{CA}$  is better than or equivalent to the required  $\Psi_{CA}$  listed in the following table. Similarly, the fan speed should be set at DTS = -1 such that the thermal solution performance is better than or equivalent to the  $\Psi_{CA}$  requirements at  $T_{AMBIENT-MAX}$ . The fan speed controller must linearly ramp the fan speed from processor DTS =  $T_{CONTROL}$  to processor DTS = -1.

**Figure 20. Digital Thermal Sensor (DTS) 1.1 Definition Points**





**Table 26. Digital Thermal Sensor (DTS) 1.1 Thermal Solution Performance Above  $T_{\text{CONTROL}}$**

| Processor TDP                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | $\Psi_{\text{CA}}$ at DTS = $T_{\text{CONTROL}}^{1, 2}$<br>At System $T_{\text{AMBIENT-MAX}} = 30\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$ | $\Psi_{\text{CA}}$ at DTS = -1<br>At System $T_{\text{AMBIENT-MAX}} = 40\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$ | $\Psi_{\text{CA}}$ at DTS = -1<br>At System $T_{\text{AMBIENT-MAX}} = 45\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$ | $\Psi_{\text{CA}}$ at DTS = -1<br>At System $T_{\text{AMBIENT-MAX}} = 50\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$ |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 88 W                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 0.619                                                                                                                      | 0.387                                                                                             | 0.330                                                                                             | 0.273                                                                                             |
| 84 W                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 0.627                                                                                                                      | 0.390                                                                                             | 0.330                                                                                             | 0.270                                                                                             |
| 65 W                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 0.793                                                                                                                      | 0.482                                                                                             | 0.405                                                                                             | 0.328                                                                                             |
| 45 W                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 1.207                                                                                                                      | 0.699                                                                                             | 0.588                                                                                             | 0.477                                                                                             |
| 35 W                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 1.406                                                                                                                      | 0.753                                                                                             | 0.610                                                                                             | 0.467                                                                                             |
| <p>Notes: 1. <math>\Psi_{\text{CA}}</math> at "DTS = <math>T_{\text{CONTROL}}</math>" is applicable to systems that have an internal <math>T_{\text{RISE}}</math> (<math>T_{\text{ROOM}}</math> temperature to Processor cooling fan inlet) of less than <math>10\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}</math>. In case the expected <math>T_{\text{RISE}}</math> is greater than <math>10\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}</math>, a correction factor should be used as explained below. For each <math>1\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}</math> <math>T_{\text{RISE}}</math> above <math>10\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}</math>, the correction factor (CF) is defined as <math>\text{CF} = 1.7 / (\text{processor TDP})</math></p> <p>2. Example: A chassis <math>T_{\text{RISE}}</math> assumption is <math>12\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}</math> for a <math>95\text{ W}</math> TDP processor:<br/> <math>\text{CF} = 1.7 / 95\text{ W} = 0.018\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C/W}</math><br/> For <math>T_{\text{RISE}} &gt; 10\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}</math><br/> <math>\Psi_{\text{CA}}</math> at <math>T_{\text{CONTROL}} = (\text{Value provide in Column 2}) - (T_{\text{RISE}} - 10) * \text{CF}</math><br/> <math>\Psi_{\text{CA}} = 0.627 - (12 - 10) * 0.018 = 0.591\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C/W}</math><br/> In this case, the fan speed should be set slightly higher, equivalent to <math>\Psi_{\text{CA}} = 0.591\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C/W}</math></p> |                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                   |                                                                                                   |                                                                                                   |

## 5.4 Fan Speed Control Scheme with Digital Thermal Sensor (DTS) 2.0

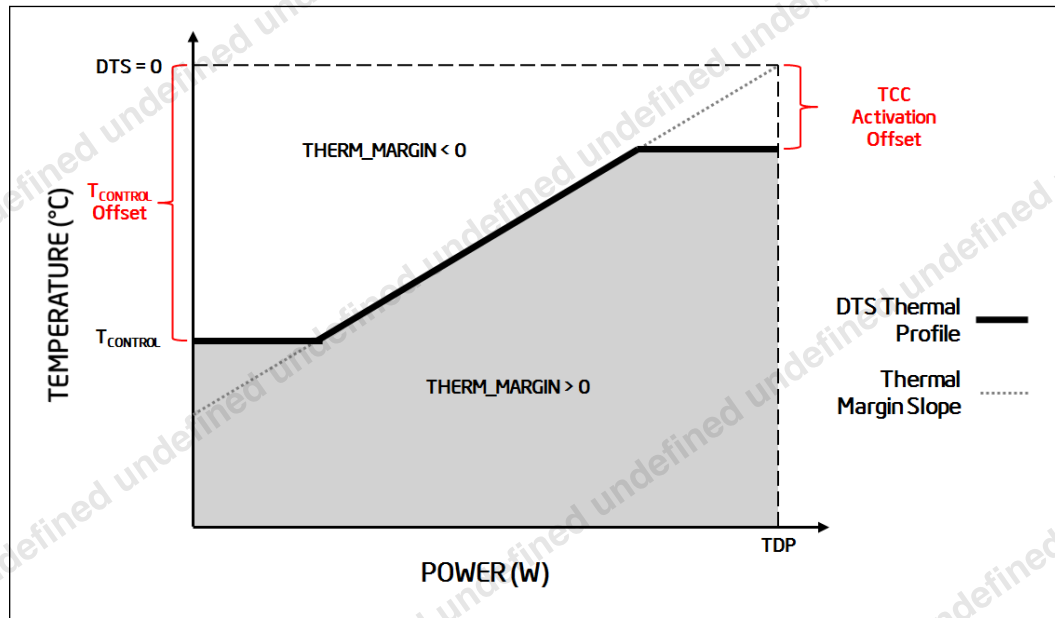
To simplify processor thermal specification compliance, the processor calculates the DTS Thermal Profile from  $T_{\text{CONTROL}}$  Offset, TCC Activation Temperature, TDP, and the Thermal Margin Slope provided in the following table.

**Note:** TCC Activation Offset is 0 for the processors.

Using the DTS Thermal Profile, the processor can calculate and report the Thermal Margin, where a value less than 0 indicates that the processor needs additional cooling, and a value greater than 0 indicates that the processor is sufficiently cooled. Refer to the processor Thermal Mechanical Design Guidelines (TMDG) for additional information (see Related Documents).



**Figure 21. Digital Thermal Sensor (DTS) Thermal Profile Definition**



**Table 27. Thermal Margin Slope**

| PCG   | Die Configuration (Native)<br>Core + GT | TDP (W) | TCC Activation Temperature (°C)<br>MSR 1A2h 23:16 | Temperature Control Offset<br>MSR 1A2h 15:8 | Thermal Margin Slope<br>(°C / W) |
|-------|-----------------------------------------|---------|---------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 2014  | 4+2 (4+2)                               | 88      | 100                                               | 20                                          | 0.634                            |
| 2013D | 4+2 (4+2)                               | 84      | 100                                               | 20                                          | 0.654                            |
|       | 4+0 (4+2)                               | 82      | 100                                               | 20                                          | 0.671                            |
| 2013C | 4+2 (4+2)                               | 65      | 92                                                | 6                                           | 0.722                            |
|       | 2+2 (2+2)                               | 54      | 100                                               | 20                                          | 1.031                            |
|       | 2+1 (2+2)                               | 53      | 100                                               | 20                                          | 1.051                            |
| 2013B | 4+2 (4+2)                               | 45      | 85                                                | 6                                           | 0.806                            |
| 2013A | 4+2 (4+2)                               | 35      | 75                                                | 6                                           | 0.806                            |
|       | 2+2 (4+2)                               | 35      | 85                                                | 6                                           | 1.016                            |
|       | 2+2 (2+2)                               | 35      | 85                                                | 6                                           | 1.021                            |
|       | 2+1 (2+2)                               | 35      | 90                                                | 6                                           | 1.141                            |

## 5.5 Thermal Specifications

This section provides thermal specifications (Thermal Profile) and design guidelines for enabled thermal solutions to cool the processor.



### Performance Targets

The following table provides boundary conditions and performance targets as guidance for thermal solution design. Thermal solutions must be able to comply with the Maximum  $T_{CASE}$  Thermal Profile.

**Table 28. Boundary Conditions, Performance Targets, and  $T_{CASE}$  Specifications**

| Processor               | PCG <sup>2</sup> | Package TDP | Platform TDP | Heatsink <sup>3</sup>  | $T_{LA}$ , Airflow, RPM, $\Psi_{CA}$ <sup>4</sup> | Maximum $T_{CASE}$ Thermal Profile <sup>5</sup> | $T_{CASE-MAX}$ @ Platform TDP <sup>6</sup> |
|-------------------------|------------------|-------------|--------------|------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|
| <b>Desktop</b>          |                  |             |              |                        |                                                   |                                                 |                                            |
| 4C/GT2 95W <sup>1</sup> | 2014             | 88W         | 88W          | Active Cu Core (DHA-A) | 40 °C, 3100 RPM, 0.358 °C/W                       | $y = 0.33 * \text{Power} + 45.0$                | 74.0 °C                                    |
| 4C/GT2 95W <sup>1</sup> | 2013D            | 84W         | 84W          | Active Cu Core (DHA-A) | 40 °C, 3100 RPM, 0.381 °C/W                       | $y = 0.33 * \text{Power} + 45.0$                | 72.7 °C                                    |
| 4C/GT2 65W <sup>1</sup> | 2013C            | 65W         | 65W          | Active Al Core (DHA-B) | 40 °C, 3100 RPM, 0.485 °C/W                       | $y = 0.41 * \text{Power} + 44.7$                | 71.4 °C                                    |
| 2C/GT2 65W <sup>1</sup> |                  | 54W         | 54W          | Active Al Core (DHA-B) | 40 °C, 3100 RPM, 0.495 °C/W                       | $y = 0.41 * \text{Power} + 44.7$                | 66.8 °C                                    |
| 2C/GT1 65W <sup>1</sup> |                  | 53W         | 53W          | Active Al Core (DHA-B) | 40 °C, 3100 RPM, 0.495 °C/W                       | $y = 0.41 * \text{Power} + 44.7$                | 66.4 °C                                    |
| 4C/GT2 45W <sup>1</sup> | 2013B            | 45W         | 45W          | Active Short (DHA-D)   | 45 °C, 3000 RPM, 0.595 °C/W                       | $y = 0.51 * \text{Power} + 48.5$                | 71.5 °C                                    |
| 4C/GT2 35W <sup>1</sup> |                  | 35W         | 35W          | Active Short (DHA-D)   | 45 °C, 3000 RPM, 0.595 °C/W                       | $y = 0.51 * \text{Power} + 48.5$                | 66.4 °C                                    |
| 2C/GT2 35W <sup>1</sup> |                  | 35W         | 35W          | Active Short (DHA-D)   | 45 °C, 3000 RPM, 0.595 °C/W                       | $y = 0.51 * \text{Power} + 48.5$                | 66.4 °C                                    |

- Notes:**
1. TDP shown here, 95W for example, represents the maximum expected platform TDP in the next generation platform for this type of SKU. This placeholder value is provided as a guideline for hardware design for the next generation platform.
  2. Platform Compatibility Guide (PCG) provides a design target for meeting all planned processor frequency requirements. For more information, refer to [Voltage and Current Specifications](#) on page 102.
  3. .N/A
  4. These boundary conditions and performance targets are used to generate processor thermal specifications and to provide guidance for heatsink design. Values are for the heatsink shown in the adjacent column are calculated at sea level, and are expected to meet the Thermal Profile at TDP.  $T_{LA}$  is the local ambient temperature of the heatsink inlet air. Airflow is through the heatsink fins with zero bypass for a passive heatsink. RPM is fan revolutions per minute for an active heatsink.  $\Psi_{CA}$  is the maximum target (mean + 3 sigma) for the thermal characterization parameter. For more information on the thermal characterization parameter, refer to the processor Thermal Mechanical Design Guidelines (see Related Documents section).
  5. Maximum  $T_{CASE}$  Thermal Profile is the specification that must be complied to. Any Attempt to operate the processor outside these operating limits may result in permanent damage to the processor and potentially other system components.
  6.  $T_{CASE-MAX}$  at Platform TDP is calculated using the maximum  $T_{CASE}$  Thermal Profile and the platform TDP.
  7. ATCA Reference Heatsink supports Socket B and is not tooled for Socket H.



## 5.6 Processor Temperature

A software readable field in the `TEMPERATURE_TARGET` register contains the minimum temperature at which the TCC will be activated and `PROCHOT#` will be asserted. The TCC activation temperature is calibrated on a part-by-part basis and normal factory variation may result in the actual TCC activation temperature being higher than the value listed in the register. TCC activation temperatures may change based on processor stepping, frequency or manufacturing efficiencies.

## 5.7 Adaptive Thermal Monitor

The Adaptive Thermal Monitor feature provides an enhanced method for controlling the processor temperature when the processor silicon exceeds the Thermal Control Circuit (TCC) activation temperature. Adaptive Thermal Monitor uses TCC activation to reduce processor power using a combination of methods. The first method (Frequency control, similar to Thermal Monitor 2 (TM2) in previous generation processors) involves the processor reducing its operating frequency (using the core ratio multiplier) and internal core voltage. This combination of lower frequency and core voltage results in a reduction of the processor power consumption. The second method (clock modulation, known as Thermal Monitor 1 or TM1 in previous generation processors) reduces power consumption by modulating (starting and stopping) the internal processor core clocks. The processor intelligently selects the appropriate TCC method to use on a dynamic basis. BIOS is not required to select a specific method (as with previous-generation processors supporting TM1 or TM2). The temperature at which Adaptive Thermal Monitor activates the Thermal Control Circuit is factory calibrated and is not user configurable. Snooping and interrupt processing are performed in the normal manner while the TCC is active.

When the TCC activation temperature is reached, the processor will initiate TM2 in attempt to reduce its temperature. If TM2 is unable to reduce the processor temperature, TM1 will be also be activated. TM1 and TM2 will work together (clocks will be modulated at the lowest frequency ratio) to reduce power dissipation and temperature.

With a properly designed and characterized thermal solution, it is anticipated that the TCC will only be activated for very short periods of time when running the most power intensive applications. The processor performance impact due to these brief periods of TCC activation is expected to be so minor that it would be immeasurable. An under-designed thermal solution that is not able to prevent excessive activation of the TCC in the anticipated ambient environment may cause a noticeable performance loss, and in some cases may result in a  $T_{CASE}$  that exceeds the specified maximum temperature and may affect the long-term reliability of the processor. In addition, a thermal solution that is significantly under designed may not be capable of cooling the processor even when the TCC is active continuously. See the appropriate processor Thermal Mechanical Design Guidelines for information on designing a compliant thermal solution.

The Thermal Monitor does not require any additional hardware, software drivers, or interrupt handling routines. The following sections provide more details on the different TCC mechanisms used by the processor.



## Frequency Control

When the Digital Temperature Sensor (DTS) reaches a value of 0 (DTS temperatures reported using PECI may not equal zero when PROCHOT# is activated), the TCC will be activated and the PROCHOT# signal will be asserted if configured as bi-directional. This indicates the processor temperature has met or exceeded the factory calibrated trip temperature and it will take action to reduce the temperature.

Upon activation of the TCC, the processor will stop the core clocks, reduce the core ratio multiplier by 1 ratio and restart the clocks. All processor activity stops during this frequency transition that occurs within 2  $\mu$ s. Once the clocks have been restarted at the new lower frequency, processor activity resumes while the core voltage is reduced by the internal voltage regulator. Running the processor at the lower frequency and voltage will reduce power consumption and should allow the processor to cool off. If after 1 ms the processor is still too hot (the temperature has not dropped below the TCC activation point, DTS still = 0 and PROCHOT is still active), then a second frequency and voltage transition will take place. This sequence of temperature checking and frequency and voltage reduction will continue until either the minimum frequency has been reached or the processor temperature has dropped below the TCC activation point.

If the processor temperature remains above the TCC activation point even after the minimum frequency has been reached, then clock modulation (described below) at that minimum frequency will be initiated.

There is no end user software or hardware mechanism to initiate this automated TCC activation behavior.

A small amount of hysteresis has been included to prevent rapid active/inactive transitions of the TCC when the processor temperature is near the TCC activation temperature. Once the temperature has dropped below the trip temperature and the hysteresis timer has expired, the operating frequency and voltage transition back to the normal system operating point using the intermediate VID/frequency points. Transition of the VID code will occur first, to insure proper operation as the frequency is increased.

## Clock Modulation

Clock modulation is a second method of thermal control available to the processor. Clock modulation is performed by rapidly turning the clocks off and on at a duty cycle that should reduce power dissipation by about 50% (typically a 30–50% duty cycle). Clocks often will not be off for more than 32 microseconds when the TCC is active. Cycle times are independent of processor frequency. The duty cycle for the TCC, when activated by the Thermal Monitor, is factory configured and cannot be modified.

It is possible for software to initiate clock modulation with configurable duty cycles.

A small amount of hysteresis has been included to prevent rapid active/inactive transitions of the TCC when the processor temperature is near its maximum operating temperature. Once the temperature has dropped below the maximum operating temperature and the hysteresis timer has expired, the TCC goes inactive and clock modulation ceases.



### Immediate Transition to Combined TM1 and TM2

When the TCC is activated, the processor will sequentially step down the ratio multipliers and VIDs in an attempt to reduce the silicon temperature. If the temperature continues to increase and exceeds the TCC activation temperature by approximately 5 °C before the lowest ratio/VID combination has been reached, the processor will immediately transition to the combined TM1/TM2 condition. The processor remains in this state until the temperature has dropped below the TCC activation point. Once below the TCC activation temperature, TM1 will be discontinued and TM2 will be exited by stepping up to the appropriate ratio/VID state.

### Critical Temperature Flag

If TM2 is unable to reduce the processor temperature, then TM1 will be also be activated. TM1 and TM2 will then work together to reduce power dissipation and temperature. It is expected that only a catastrophic thermal solution failure would create a situation where both TM1 and TM2 are active.

If TM1 and TM2 have both been active for greater than 20 ms and the processor temperature has not dropped below the TCC activation point, the Critical Temperature Flag in the IA32\_THERM\_STATUS MSR will be set. This flag is an indicator of a catastrophic thermal solution failure and that the processor cannot reduce its temperature. Unless immediate action is taken to resolve the failure, the processor will probably reach the Thermtrip temperature (see [Testability Signals](#) on page 91) within a short time. To prevent possible permanent silicon damage, Intel recommends removing power from the processor within ½ second of the Critical Temperature Flag being set.

### PROCHOT# Signal

An external signal, PROCHOT# (processor hot), is asserted when the processor core temperature has exceeded its specification. If Adaptive Thermal Monitor is enabled (it must be enabled for the processor to be operating within specification), the TCC will be active when PROCHOT# is asserted.

The processor can be configured to generate an interrupt upon the assertion or de-assertion of PROCHOT#.

By default, the PROCHOT# signal is set to bi-directional. However, it is recommended to configure the signal as an input only. When configured as an input or bi-directional signal, PROCHOT# can be used for thermally protecting other platform components should they overheat as well. When PROCHOT# is driven by an external device:

- The package will immediately transition to the minimum operation points (voltage and frequency) supported by the processor and graphics cores. This is contrary to the internally-generated Adaptive Thermal Monitor response.
- Clock modulation is not activated.

The TCC will remain active until the system de-asserts PROCHOT#. The processor can be configured to generate an interrupt upon assertion and de-assertion of the PROCHOT# signal. Refer to the appropriate Platform Thermal Mechanical Design Guidelines (see Related Documents section) for details on implementing the bi-directional PROCHOT# feature.

**Note:** Toggling PROCHOT# more than once in 1.5 ms period will result in constant Pn state of the processor.



**Note:** A corner case exists for PROCHOT# configured as a bi-directional signal that can cause several milliseconds of delay to a system assertion of PROCHOT# when the output function is asserted.

As an output, PROCHOT# (Processor Hot) will go active when the processor temperature monitoring sensor detects that one or more cores has reached its maximum safe operating temperature. This indicates that the processor Thermal Control Circuit (TCC) has been activated, if enabled. As an input, assertion of PROCHOT# by the system will activate the TCC for all cores. TCC activation when PROCHOT# is asserted by the system will result in the processor immediately transitioning to the minimum frequency and corresponding voltage (using Frequency control). Clock modulation is not activated in this case. The TCC will remain active until the system de-asserts PROCHOT#.

Use of PROCHOT# in input or bi-directional mode can allow VR thermal designs to target maximum sustained current instead of maximum current. Systems should still provide proper cooling for the Voltage Regulator (VR), and rely on PROCHOT# only as a backup in case of system cooling failure. The system thermal design should allow the power delivery circuitry to operate within its temperature specification even while the processor is operating at its Thermal Design Power.

## 5.8 THERMTRIP# Signal

Regardless of whether or not Adaptive Thermal Monitor is enabled, in the event of a catastrophic cooling failure, the processor will automatically shut down when the silicon has reached an elevated temperature (refer to the THERMTRIP# definition in [Error and Thermal Protection Signals](#) on page 92). THERMTRIP# activation is independent of processor activity. The temperature at which THERMTRIP# asserts is not user configurable and is not software visible.

## 5.9 Digital Thermal Sensor

Each processor execution core has an on-die Digital Thermal Sensor (DTS) that detects the core's instantaneous temperature. The DTS is the preferred method of monitoring processor die temperature because:

- It is located near the hottest portions of the die.
- It can accurately track the die temperature and ensure that the Adaptive Thermal Monitor is not excessively activated.

Temperature values from the DTS can be retrieved through:

- A software interface using processor Model Specific Register (MSR).
- A processor hardware interface as described in [Platform Environmental Control Interface \(PECI\)](#) on page 37.

When temperature is retrieved by the processor MSR, it is the instantaneous temperature of the given core. When temperature is retrieved using PECI, it is the average of the highest DTS temperature in the package over a 256 ms time window. Intel recommends using the PECI reported temperature for platform thermal control that benefits from averaging, such as fan speed control. The average DTS temperature may not be a good indicator of package Adaptive Thermal Monitor activation or rapid increases in temperature that triggers the Out of Specification status bit within the PACKAGE\_THERM\_STATUS MSR 1B1h and IA32\_THERM\_STATUS MSR 19Ch.



Code execution is halted in C1 or deeper C-states. Package temperature can still be monitored through PECI in lower C-states.

Unlike traditional thermal devices, the DTS outputs a temperature relative to the maximum supported operating temperature of the processor ( $T_{jMAX}$ ), regardless of TCC activation offset. It is the responsibility of software to convert the relative temperature to an absolute temperature. The absolute reference temperature is readable in the `TEMPERATURE_TARGET MSR 1A2h`. The temperature returned by the DTS is an implied negative integer indicating the relative offset from  $T_{jMAX}$ . The DTS does not report temperatures greater than  $T_{jMAX}$ . The DTS-relative temperature readout directly impacts the Adaptive Thermal Monitor trigger point. When a package DTS indicates that it has reached the TCC activation (a reading of 0h, except when the TCC activation offset is changed), the TCC will activate and indicate an Adaptive Thermal Monitor event. A TCC activation will lower both IA core and graphics core frequency, voltage, or both. Changes to the temperature can be detected using two programmable thresholds located in the processor thermal MSRs. These thresholds have the capability of generating interrupts using the core's local APIC. Refer to the *Intel® 64 and IA-32 Architectures Software Developer's Manual* for specific register and programming details.

### 5.9.1 Digital Thermal Sensor Accuracy (Taccuracy)

The error associated with DTS measurements will not exceed  $\pm 5$  °C within the entire operating range.

## 5.10 Intel® Turbo Boost Technology Thermal Considerations

Intel Turbo Boost Technology allows processor cores and integrated graphics cores to run faster than the baseline frequency. During a turbo event, the processor can exceed its TDP power for brief periods. Turbo is invoked opportunistically and automatically as long as the processor is conforming to its temperature, power delivery, and current specification limits. Thus, thermal solutions and platform cooling that are designed to less than thermal design guidance may experience thermal and performance issues since more applications will tend to run at or near the maximum power limit for significant periods of time.

### 5.10.1 Intel® Turbo Boost Technology Power Control and Reporting

Package processor core and internal graphics core powers are self monitored and correspondingly reported out.

- With the processor turbo disabled, rolling average power over 5 seconds will not exceed the TDP rating of the part for typical applications.
- With turbo enabled (see [Figure 22](#) on page 84)
  - For the PL1: Package rolling average of the power set in `POWER_LIMIT_1 (TURBO_POWER_LIMIT MSR 0610h bits [14:0])` over time window set in `POWER_LIMIT_1_TIME (TURBO_POWER_LIMIT MSR 0610h bits [23:17])` must be less than or equal to the TDP package power as read from the `PACKAGE_POWER_SKU MSR 0614h` for typical applications. Power control is valid only when the processor is operating in turbo. PL1 lower than the package TDP is not guaranteed.
  - For the PL2: Package power will be controlled to a value set in `POWER_LIMIT_2 (TURBO_POWER_LIMIT MSR 0610h bits [46:32])`. Occasional brief power excursions may occur for periods of less than 10 ms over PL2.



The processor monitors its own power consumption to control turbo behavior, assuming the following:

- The power monitor is not 100% tested across all processors.
- The Power Limit 2 (PL2) control is only valid for power levels set at or above TDP and under workloads with similar activity ratios as the product TDP workload. This also assumes the processor is working within other product specifications.
- Setting power limits (PL1 or PL2) below TDP are not ensured to be followed, and are not characterized for accuracy.
- Under unknown work loads and unforeseen applications the average processor power may exceed Power Limit 1 (PL1).
- Uncharacterized workloads may exist that could result in higher turbo frequencies and power. If that were to happen, the processor Thermal Control Circuitry (TCC) would protect the processor. The TCC protection must be enabled by the platform for the product to be within specification.

An illustration of Intel Turbo Boost Technology power control is shown in the following sections and figures. Multiple controls operate simultaneously allowing for customization for multiple system thermal and power limitations. These controls provide turbo optimizations within system constraints.

### 5.10.2 Package Power Control

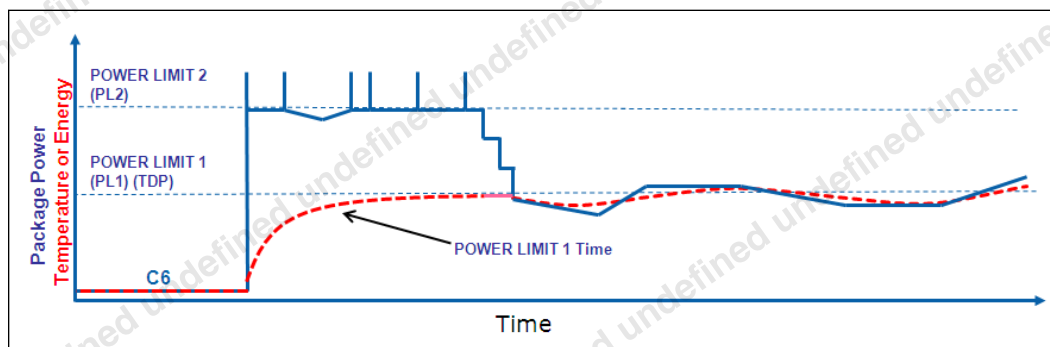
The package power control allows for customization to implement optimal turbo within platform power delivery and package thermal solution limitations.



**Table 29. Intel® Turbo Boost Technology 2.0 Package Power Control Settings**

| MSR:<br>Address:                             | MSR_TURBO_POWER_LIMIT<br>610h |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Control                                      | Bit                           | Default    | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| POWER_LIMIT_1 (PL1)                          | 14:0                          | SKU TDP    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This value sets the average power limit over a long time period. This is normally aligned to the TDP of the part and steady-state cooling capability of the thermal solution. The default value is the TDP for the SKU.</li> <li>PL1 limit may be set lower than TDP in real time for specific needs, such as responding to a thermal event. If it is set lower than TDP, the processor may require to use frequencies below the guaranteed P1 frequency to control the low-power limits. The PL1 Clamp bit [16] should be set to enable the processor to use frequencies below P1 to control the set-power limit.</li> <li>PL1 limit may be set higher than TDP. If set higher than TDP, the processor could stay at that power level continuously and cooling solution improvements may be required.</li> </ul> |
| POWER_LIMIT_1_TIME<br>(Turbo Time Parameter) | 23:17                         | 1 sec      | This value is a time parameter that adjusts the algorithm behavior to maintain time averaged power at or below PL1. The hardware default value is 1 second; however, 28 seconds is recommended for most mobile applications.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| POWER_LIMIT_2 (PL2)                          | 46:32                         | 1.25 x TDP | PL2 establishes the upper power limit of turbo operation above TDP, primarily for platform power supply considerations. Power may exceed this limit for up to 10 ms. The default for this limit is 1.25 x TDP; however, the BIOS may reprogram the default value to maximize the performance within platform power supply considerations. Setting this limit to TDP will limit the processor to only operate up to the TDP. It does not disable turbo because turbo is opportunistic and power/temperature dependent. Many workloads will allow some turbo frequencies for powers at or below TDP.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

**Figure 22. Package Power Control**



### 5.10.3 Turbo Time Parameter

Turbo Time Parameter is a mathematical parameter (units in seconds) that controls the Intel Turbo Boost Technology algorithm using an average of energy usage. During a maximum power turbo event of about 1.25 x TDP, the processor could sustain Power\_Limit\_2 for up to approximately 1.5 the Turbo Time Parameter. See the appropriate processor Thermal Mechanical Design Guidelines for more information (see Related Documents section). If the power value and/or Turbo Time Parameter is



changed during runtime, it may take a period of time (possibly up to approximately 3 to 5 times the Turbo Time Parameter, depending on the magnitude of the change and other factors) for the algorithm to settle at the new control limits.



## 6.0 Signal Description

This chapter describes the processor signals. The signals are arranged in functional groups according to the associated interface or category. The following notations are used to describe the signal type.

| Notation | Signal Type                     |
|----------|---------------------------------|
| I        | Input pin                       |
| O        | Output pin                      |
| I/O      | Bi-directional Input/Output pin |

The signal description also includes the type of buffer used for the particular signal (see the following table).

**Table 30. Signal Description Buffer Types**

| Signal                          | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| PCI Express*                    | PCI Express* interface signals. These signals are compatible with PCI Express 3.0 Signaling Environment AC Specifications and are AC coupled. The buffers are not 3.3 V-tolerant. See the <i>PCI Express Base Specification 3.0</i> . |
| DMI                             | Direct Media Interface signals. These signals are compatible with PCI Express 2.0 Signaling Environment AC Specifications, but are DC coupled. The buffers are not 3.3 V-tolerant.                                                    |
| CMOS                            | CMOS buffers. 1.05V- tolerant                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| DDR3/DDR3L                      | DDR3/DDR3L buffers: 1.5 V- tolerant                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| A                               | Analog reference or output. May be used as a threshold voltage or for buffer compensation                                                                                                                                             |
| GTL                             | Gunning Transceiver Logic signaling technology                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Ref                             | Voltage reference signal                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Asynchronous <sup>1</sup>       | Signal has no timing relationship with any reference clock.                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 1. Qualifier for a buffer type. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

## 6.1 System Memory Interface Signals

**Table 31. Memory Channel A Signals**

| Signal Name  | Description                                                                                                                        | Direction / Buffer Type |
|--------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| SA_BS[2:0]   | <b>Bank Select:</b> These signals define which banks are selected within each SDRAM rank.                                          | O<br>DDR3/DDR3L         |
| SA_WE#       | <b>Write Enable Control Signal:</b> This signal is used with SA_RAS# and SA_CAS# (along with SA_CS#) to define the SDRAM Commands. | O<br>DDR3/DDR3L         |
| continued... |                                                                                                                                    |                         |



| Signal Name                 | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Direction / Buffer Type |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| SA_RAS#                     | <b>RAS Control Signal:</b> This signal is used with SA_CAS# and SA_WE# (along with SA_CS#) to define the SRAM Commands.                                                                                                                                        | O<br>DDR3/DDR3L         |
| SA_CAS#                     | <b>CAS Control Signal:</b> This signal is used with SA_RAS# and SA_WE# (along with SA_CS#) to define the SRAM Commands.                                                                                                                                        | O<br>DDR3/DDR3L         |
| SA_DQS[8:0]<br>SA_DQSN[8:0] | <b>Data Strokes:</b> SA_DQS[8:0] and its complement signal group make up a differential strobe pair. The data is captured at the crossing point of SA_DQS[8:0] and SA_DQS#[8:0] during read and write transactions.                                            | I/O<br>DDR3/DDR3L       |
| SA_DQ[63:0]                 | <b>Data Bus:</b> Channel A data signal interface to the SDRAM data bus.                                                                                                                                                                                        | I/O<br>DDR3/DDR3L       |
| SA_MA[15:0]                 | <b>Memory Address:</b> These signals are used to provide the multiplexed row and column address to the SDRAM.                                                                                                                                                  | O<br>DDR3/DDR3L         |
| SA_CK[3:0]                  | <b>SDRAM Differential Clock:</b> These signals are Channel A SDRAM Differential clock signal pairs. The crossing of the positive edge of SA_CK and the negative edge of its complement SA_CK# are used to sample the command and control signals on the SDRAM. | O<br>DDR3/DDR3L         |
| SA_CKE[3:0]                 | <b>Clock Enable:</b> (1 per rank). These signals are used to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Initialize the SDRAMs during power-up</li> <li>Power-down SDRAM ranks</li> <li>Place all SDRAM ranks into and out of self-refresh during STR</li> </ul>   | O<br>DDR3/DDR3L         |
| SA_CS#[3:0]                 | <b>Chip Select:</b> (1 per rank). These signals are used to select particular SDRAM components during the active state. There is one Chip Select for each SDRAM rank.                                                                                          | O<br>DDR3/DDR3L         |
| SA_ODT[3:0]                 | <b>On Die Termination:</b> Active Termination Control.                                                                                                                                                                                                         | O<br>DDR3/DDR3L         |

Table 32. Memory Channel B Signals

| Signal Name                 | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Direction / Buffer Type |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| SB_BS[2:0]                  | <b>Bank Select:</b> These signals define which banks are selected within each SDRAM rank.                                                                                                                               | O<br>DDR3/DDR3L         |
| SB_WE#                      | <b>Write Enable Control Signal:</b> This signal is used with SB_RAS# and SB_CAS# (along with SB_CS#) to define the SDRAM Commands.                                                                                      | O<br>DDR3/DDR3L         |
| SB_RAS#                     | <b>RAS Control Signal:</b> This signal is used with SB_CAS# and SB_WE# (along with SB_CS#) to define the SRAM Commands.                                                                                                 | O<br>DDR3/DDR3L         |
| SB_CAS#                     | <b>CAS Control Signal:</b> This signal is used with SB_RAS# and SB_WE# (along with SB_CS#) to define the SRAM Commands.                                                                                                 | O<br>DDR3/DDR3L         |
| SB_DQS[8:0]<br>SB_DQSN[8:0] | <b>Data Strokes:</b> SB_DQS[8:0] and its complement signal group make up a differential strobe pair. The data is captured at the crossing point of SB_DQS[8:0] and its SB_DQS#[8:0] during read and write transactions. | I/O<br>DDR3/DDR3L       |
| SB_DQ[63:0]                 | <b>Data Bus:</b> Channel B data signal interface to the SDRAM data bus.                                                                                                                                                 | I/O<br>DDR3/DDR3L       |
| SB_MA[15:0]                 | <b>Memory Address:</b> These signals are used to provide the multiplexed row and column address to the SDRAM.                                                                                                           | O<br>DDR3/DDR3L         |

continued...



| Signal Name | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Direction / Buffer Type |
|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| SB_CK[3:0]  | <b>SDRAM Differential Clock:</b> Channel B SDRAM Differential clock signal pair. The crossing of the positive edge of SB_CK and the negative edge of its complement SB_CK# are used to sample the command and control signals on the SDRAM.                 | O<br>DDR3/DDR3L         |
| SB_CKE[3:0] | <b>Clock Enable:</b> (1 per rank). These signals are used to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Initialize the SDRAMs during power-up.</li><li>Power-down SDRAM ranks.</li><li>Place all SDRAM ranks into and out of self-refresh during STR.</li></ul> | O<br>DDR3/DDR3L         |
| SB_CS#[3:0] | <b>Chip Select:</b> (1 per rank). These signals are used to select particular SDRAM components during the active state. There is one Chip Select for each SDRAM rank.                                                                                       | O<br>DDR3/DDR3L         |
| SB_ODT[3:0] | <b>On Die Termination:</b> Active Termination Control.                                                                                                                                                                                                      | O<br>DDR3/DDR3L         |

## 6.2 Memory Reference Compensation Signals

Table 33. Memory Reference and Compensation Signals

| Signal Name                      | Description                                                                                                                                  | Direction / Buffer Type |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| SM_RCOMP[2:0]                    | <b>System Memory Impedance Compensation:</b>                                                                                                 | I<br>A                  |
| SM_VREF                          | <b>DDR3/DDR3L Reference Voltage:</b> This signal is used as a reference voltage to the DDR3/DDR3L controller and is defined as $V_{DDQ}/2$   | O<br>DDR3/DDR3L         |
| SA_DIMM_VREFDQ<br>SB_DIMM_VREFDQ | <b>Memory Channel A/B DIMM DQ Voltage Reference:</b> The output pins are connected to the DIMMs, and holds $V_{DDQ}/2$ as reference voltage. | O<br>DDR3/DDR3L         |



## 6.3 Reset and Miscellaneous Signals

**Table 34. Reset and Miscellaneous Signals**

| Signal Name                                                                           | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Direction / Buffer Type                                 |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|
| CFG[19:0]                                                                             | <p><b>Configuration Signals:</b> The CFG signals have a default value of '1' if not terminated on the board.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>CFG[1:0]:</b> Reserved configuration lane. A test point may be placed on the board for these lanes.</li> <li>• <b>CFG[2]:</b> PCI Express* Static x16 Lane Numbering Reversal. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— 1 = Normal operation</li> <li>— 0 = Lane numbers reversed.</li> </ul> </li> <li>• <b>CFG[3]: MSR Privacy Bit Feature</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— 1 = Debug capability is determined by IA32_Debug_Interface_MSR (C80h) bit[0] setting</li> <li>— 0 = IA32_Debug_Interface_MSR (C80h) bit[0] default setting overridden</li> </ul> </li> <li>• <b>CFG[4]:</b> Reserved configuration lane. A test point may be placed on the board for this lane.</li> <li>• <b>CFG[6:5]: PCI Express* Bifurcation:</b> <sup>1</sup> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— 00 = 1 x8, 2 x4 PCI Express*</li> <li>— 01 = reserved</li> <li>— 10 = 2 x8 PCI Express*</li> <li>— 11 = 1 x16 PCI Express*</li> </ul> </li> <li>• <b>CFG[19:7]:</b> Reserved configuration lanes. A test point may be placed on the board for these lands.</li> </ul> | I/O<br>GTL                                              |
| CFG_RCOMP                                                                             | Configuration resistance compensation. Use a 49.9 $\Omega$ $\pm$ 1% resistor to ground.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | —                                                       |
| FC_x                                                                                  | FC (Future Compatibility) signals are signals that are available for compatibility with other processors. A test point may be placed on the board for these lands.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | —                                                       |
| PM_SYNC                                                                               | <b>Power Management Sync:</b> A sideband signal to communicate power management status from the platform to the processor.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | I<br>CMOS                                               |
| PWR_DEBUG#                                                                            | Signal is for debug.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | I<br>Asynchronous<br>CMOS                               |
| IST_TRIGGER                                                                           | Signal is for IFDIM testing only.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | I<br>CMOS                                               |
| IVR_ERROR                                                                             | Signal is for debug. If both THERMTRIP# and this signal are simultaneously asserted, the processor has encountered an unrecoverable power delivery fault and has engaged automatic shutdown as a result.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | O<br>CMOS                                               |
| RESET#                                                                                | Platform Reset pin driven by the PCH.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | I<br>CMOS                                               |
| RSVD<br>RSVD_TP<br>RSVD_NCTF                                                          | <b>RESERVED:</b> All signals that are RSVD and RSVD_NCTF must be left unconnected on the board. Intel recommends that all RSVD_TP signals have via test points.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | No Connect<br>Test Point<br>Non-Critical to<br>Function |
| SM_DRAMRST#                                                                           | <b>DRAM Reset:</b> Reset signal from processor to DRAM devices. One signal common to all channels.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | O<br>CMOS                                               |
| TESTLO_x                                                                              | TESTLO should be individually connected to V <sub>SS</sub> through a resistor.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | —                                                       |
| <i>Note:</i> 1. PCIe bifurcation support varies with the processor and PCH SKUs used. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                         |



## 6.4 PCI Express\* Interface Signals

**Table 35. PCI Express\* Graphics Interface Signals**

| Signal Name                    | Description                            | Direction / Buffer Type |
|--------------------------------|----------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| PEG_RCOMP                      | PCI Express Resistance Compensation    | I<br>A                  |
| PEG_RXP[15:0]<br>PEG_RXN[15:0] | PCI Express Receive Differential Pair  | I<br>PCI Express        |
| PEG_TXP[15:0]<br>PEG_TXN[15:0] | PCI Express Transmit Differential Pair | O<br>PCI Express        |

## 6.5 Display Interface Signals

**Table 36. Display Interface Signals**

| Signal Name                    | Description                                                 | Direction / Buffer Type   |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| FDI_TXP[1:0]<br>FDI_TXN[1:0]   | Intel Flexible Display Interface Transmit Differential Pair | O<br>FDI                  |
| DDIB_TXP[3:0]<br>DDIB_TXN[3:0] | Digital Display Interface Transmit Differential Pair        | O<br>FDI                  |
| DDIC_TXP[3:0]<br>DDIC_TXN[3:0] | Digital Display Interface Transmit Differential Pair        | O<br>FDI                  |
| DDID_TXP[3:0]<br>DDID_TXN[3:0] | Digital Display Interface Transmit Differential Pair        | O<br>FDI                  |
| FDI_CS SYNC                    | Intel Flexible Display Interface Sync                       | I<br>CMOS                 |
| DISP_INT                       | Intel Flexible Display Interface Hot-Plug Interrupt         | I<br>Asynchronous<br>CMOS |

## 6.6 Direct Media Interface (DMI)

**Table 37. Direct Media Interface (DMI) – Processor to PCH Serial Interface**

| Signal Name                  | Description                                                                  | Direction / Buffer Type |
|------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| DMI_RXP[3:0]<br>DMI_RXN[3:0] | <b>DMI Input from PCH:</b> Direct Media Interface receive differential pair. | I<br>DMI                |
| DMI_TXP[3:0]<br>DMI_TXN[3:0] | <b>DMI Output to PCH:</b> Direct Media Interface transmit differential pair. | O<br>DMI                |



## 6.7 Phase Locked Loop (PLL) Signals

**Table 38. Phase Locked Loop (PLL) Signals**

| Signal Name                            | Description                                                             | Direction / Buffer Type |
|----------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| BCLKP<br>BCLKN                         | Differential bus clock input to the processor                           | I<br>Diff Clk           |
| DPLL_REF_CLKP<br>DPLL_REF_CLKN         | Embedded Display Port PLL Differential Clock In: 135 MHz                | I<br>Diff Clk           |
| SSC_DPLL_REF_CLKP<br>SSC_DPLL_REF_CLKN | Spread Spectrum Embedded DisplayPort PLL Differential Clock In: 135 MHz | I<br>Diff Clk           |

## 6.8 Testability Signals

**Table 39. Testability Signals**

| Signal Name | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                | Direction / Buffer Type |
|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| BPM#[7:0]   | <b>Breakpoint and Performance Monitor Signals:</b> Outputs from the processor that indicate the status of breakpoints and programmable counters used for monitoring processor performance.                 | I/O<br>GTL              |
| DBR#        | <b>Debug Reset:</b> This signal is used only in systems where no debug port is implemented on the system board. DBR# is used by a debug port interposer so that an in-target probe can drive system reset. | O                       |
| PRDY#       | <b>Processor Ready:</b> This signal is a processor output used by debug tools to determine processor debug readiness.                                                                                      | O<br>GTL                |
| PREQ#       | <b>Processor Request:</b> This signal is used by debug tools to request debug operation of the processor.                                                                                                  | I<br>GTL                |
| TCK         | <b>Test Clock:</b> This signal provides the clock input for the processor Test Bus (also known as the Test Access Port). This signal must be driven low or allowed to float during power on Reset.         | I<br>GTL                |
| TDI         | <b>Test Data In:</b> This signal transfers serial test data into the processor. This signal provides the serial input needed for JTAG specification support.                                               | I<br>GTL                |
| TDO         | <b>Test Data Out:</b> This signal transfers serial test data out of the processor. This signal provides the serial output needed for JTAG specification support.                                           | O<br>Open Drain         |
| TMS         | <b>Test Mode Select:</b> This is a JTAG specification supported signal used by debug tools.                                                                                                                | I<br>GTL                |
| TRST#       | <b>Test Reset:</b> This signal resets the Test Access Port (TAP) logic. This signal must be driven low during power on Reset.                                                                              | I<br>GTL                |



## 6.9 Error and Thermal Protection Signals

Table 40. Error and Thermal Protection Signals

| Signal Name | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Direction / Buffer Type                   |
|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|
| CATERR#     | <b>Catastrophic Error:</b> This signal indicates that the system has experienced a catastrophic error and cannot continue to operate. The processor will set this for non-recoverable machine check errors or other unrecoverable internal errors. CATERR# is used for signaling the following types of errors: Legacy MCERRs, CATERR# is asserted for 16 BCLKs. Legacy IERRs, CATERR# remains asserted until warm or cold reset. | O<br>GTL                                  |
| PECI        | <b>Platform Environment Control Interface:</b> A serial sideband interface to the processor, it is used primarily for thermal, power, and error management.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | I/O<br>Asynchronous                       |
| PROCHOT#    | <b>Processor Hot:</b> PROCHOT# goes active when the processor temperature monitoring sensor(s) detects that the processor has reached its maximum safe operating temperature. This indicates that the processor Thermal Control Circuit (TCC) has been activated, if enabled. This signal can also be driven to the processor to activate the TCC.                                                                                | GTL Input<br>Open-Drain Output            |
| THERMTRIP#  | <b>Thermal Trip:</b> The processor protects itself from catastrophic overheating by use of an internal thermal sensor. This sensor is set well above the normal operating temperature to ensure that there are no false trips. The processor will stop all execution when the junction temperature exceeds approximately 130 °C. This is signaled to the system by the THERMTRIP# pin.                                            | O<br>Asynchronous OD<br>Asynchronous CMOS |

## 6.10 Power Sequencing Signals

Table 41. Power Sequencing Signals

| Signal Name  | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Direction / Buffer Type |
|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| SM_DRAMPWROK | <b>SM_DRAMPWROK Processor Input:</b> This signal connects to the PCH DRAMPWROK.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | I<br>Asynchronous CMOS  |
| PWRGOOD      | The processor requires this input signal to be a clean indication that the V <sub>CC</sub> and V <sub>DDQ</sub> power supplies are stable and within specifications. This requirement applies regardless of the S-state of the processor. 'Clean' implies that the signal will remain low (capable of sinking leakage current), without glitches, from the time that the power supplies are turned on until the supplies come within specification. The signal must then transition monotonically to a high state. | I<br>Asynchronous CMOS  |
| SKTOCC#      | <b>SKTOCC# (Socket Occupied) / PROC_DETECT#:</b> <b>Processor Detect:</b> This signal is pulled down directly (0 Ohms) on the processor package to ground. There is no connection to the processor silicon for this signal. System board designers may use this signal to determine if the processor is present.                                                                                                                                                                                                   | —                       |



## 6.11 Processor Power Signals

**Table 42. Processor Power Signals**

| Signal Name                     | Description                                                                                                                                                                                     | Direction / Buffer Type                                         |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|
| VCC                             | Processor core power rail.                                                                                                                                                                      | Ref                                                             |
| VCCIO_OUT                       | Processor power reference for I/O.                                                                                                                                                              | Ref                                                             |
| VDDQ                            | Processor I/O supply voltage for DDR3.                                                                                                                                                          | Ref                                                             |
| VCOMP_OUT                       | Processor power reference for PEG/Display RCOMP.                                                                                                                                                | Ref                                                             |
| VIDSOUT<br>VIDSCLK<br>VIDALERT# | VIDALERT#, VIDSCLK, and VIDSCLK comprise a three signal serial synchronous interface used to transfer power management information between the processor and the voltage regulator controllers. | Input GTL/ Output Open Drain<br>Output Open Drain<br>Input CMOS |

## 6.12 Sense Signals

**Table 43. Sense Signals**

| Signal Name            | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Direction / Buffer Type |
|------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| VCC_SENSE<br>VSS_SENSE | <b>VCC_SENSE</b> and <b>VSS_SENSE</b> provide an isolated, low-impedance connection to the processor input V <sub>CC</sub> voltage and ground. The signals can be used to sense or measure voltage near the silicon. | O<br>A                  |

## 6.13 Ground and Non-Critical to Function (NCTF) Signals

**Table 44. Ground and Non-Critical to Function (NCTF) Signals**

| Signal Name | Description                                                                         | Direction / Buffer Type |
|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| VSS         | Processor ground node                                                               | GND                     |
| VSS_NCTF    | <b>Non-Critical to Function:</b> These pins are for package mechanical reliability. | —                       |

## 6.14 Processor Internal Pull-Up / Pull-Down Terminations

**Table 45. Processor Internal Pull-Up / Pull-Down Terminations**

| Signal Name | Pull Up / Pull Down | Rail       | Value   |
|-------------|---------------------|------------|---------|
| BPM[7:0]    | Pull Up             | VCCIO_TERM | 40–60 Ω |
| PREQ#       | Pull Up             | VCCIO_TERM | 40–60 Ω |
| TDI         | Pull Up             | VCCIO_TERM | 30–70 Ω |
| TMS         | Pull Up             | VCCIO_TERM | 30–70 Ω |
| CFG[17:0]   | Pull Up             | VCCIO_OUT  | 5–8 kΩ  |
| CATERR#     | Pull Up             | VCCIO_TERM | 30–70 Ω |



## 7.0 Electrical Specifications

---

This chapter provides the processor electrical specifications including integrated voltage regulator (VR),  $V_{CC}$  Voltage Identification (VID), reserved and unused signals, signal groups, Test Access Points (TAP), and DC specifications.

### 7.1 Integrated Voltage Regulator

A new feature to the processor is the integration of platform voltage regulators into the processor. Due to this integration, the processor has one main voltage rail ( $V_{CC}$ ) and a voltage rail for the memory interface ( $V_{DDQ}$ ), compared to six voltage rails on previous processors. The  $V_{CC}$  voltage rail will supply the integrated voltage regulators which in turn will regulate to the appropriate voltages for the cores, cache, system agent, and graphics. This integration allows the processor to better control on-die voltages to optimize between performance and power savings. The processor  $V_{CC}$  rail will remain a VID-based voltage with a loadline similar to the core voltage rail (also called  $V_{CC}$ ) in previous processors.

### 7.2 Power and Ground Lands

The processor has  $V_{CC}$ ,  $V_{DDQ}$ , and  $V_{SS}$  (ground) lands for on-chip power distribution. All power lands must be connected to their respective processor power planes; all  $V_{SS}$  lands must be connected to the system ground plane. Use of multiple power and ground planes is recommended to reduce  $I^2R$  drop. The  $V_{CC}$  lands must be supplied with the voltage determined by the processor **S**erial **V**oltage **I**Dentification (SVID) interface. [Table 46](#) on page 95 specifies the voltage level for the various VIDs.

### 7.3 $V_{CC}$ Voltage Identification (VID)

The processor uses three signals for the serial voltage identification interface to support automatic selection of voltages. The following table specifies the voltage level corresponding to the 8-bit VID value transmitted over serial VID. A '1' in this table refers to a high voltage level and a '0' refers to a low voltage level. If the voltage regulation circuit cannot supply the voltage that is requested, the voltage regulator must disable itself. VID signals are CMOS push/pull drivers. See the *Voltage and Current Specifications* section for the DC specifications for these signals. The VID codes will change due to temperature and/or current load changes to minimize the power of the part. A voltage range is provided in the *Voltage and Current Specifications* section. The specifications are set so that one voltage regulator can operate with all supported frequencies.

Individual processor VID values may be set during manufacturing so that two devices at the same core frequency may have different default VID settings. This is shown in the VID range values in the *Voltage and Current Specifications* section. The processor provides the ability to operate while transitioning to an adjacent VID and its associated voltage. This will represent a DC shift in the loadline.

**Table 46. Voltage Regulator (VR) 12.5 Voltage Identification**

| Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 | Hex | V <sub>CC</sub> |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----|-----------------|
| 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 00h | 0.0000          |
| 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 1     | 01h | 0.5000          |
| 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 1     | 0     | 02h | 0.5100          |
| 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 1     | 1     | 03h | 0.5200          |
| 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 1     | 0     | 0     | 04h | 0.5300          |
| 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 1     | 0     | 1     | 05h | 0.5400          |
| 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 1     | 1     | 0     | 06h | 0.5500          |
| 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 07h | 0.5600          |
| 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 1     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 08h | 0.5700          |
| 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 1     | 0     | 0     | 1     | 09h | 0.5800          |
| 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 1     | 0     | 1     | 0     | 0Ah | 0.5900          |
| 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 1     | 0     | 1     | 1     | 0Bh | 0.6000          |
| 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 1     | 1     | 0     | 0     | 0Ch | 0.6100          |
| 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 1     | 1     | 0     | 1     | 0Dh | 0.6200          |
| 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 0     | 0Eh | 0.6300          |
| 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 0Fh | 0.6400          |
| 0     | 0     | 0     | 1     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 10h | 0.6500          |
| 0     | 0     | 0     | 1     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 1     | 11h | 0.6600          |
| 0     | 0     | 0     | 1     | 0     | 0     | 1     | 0     | 12h | 0.6700          |
| 0     | 0     | 0     | 1     | 0     | 0     | 1     | 1     | 13h | 0.6800          |
| 0     | 0     | 0     | 1     | 0     | 1     | 0     | 0     | 14h | 0.6900          |
| 0     | 0     | 0     | 1     | 0     | 1     | 0     | 1     | 15h | 0.7000          |
| 0     | 0     | 0     | 1     | 0     | 1     | 1     | 0     | 16h | 0.7100          |
| 0     | 0     | 0     | 1     | 0     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 17h | 0.7200          |
| 0     | 0     | 0     | 1     | 1     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 18h | 0.7300          |
| 0     | 0     | 0     | 1     | 1     | 0     | 0     | 1     | 19h | 0.7400          |
| 0     | 0     | 0     | 1     | 1     | 0     | 1     | 0     | 1Ah | 0.7500          |
| 0     | 0     | 0     | 1     | 1     | 0     | 1     | 1     | 1Bh | 0.7600          |
| 0     | 0     | 0     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 0     | 0     | 1Ch | 0.7700          |
| 0     | 0     | 0     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 0     | 1     | 1Dh | 0.7800          |
| 0     | 0     | 0     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 0     | 1Eh | 0.7900          |
| 0     | 0     | 0     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 1Fh | 0.8000          |
| 0     | 0     | 1     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 20h | 0.8100          |

continued...

| Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 | Hex | V <sub>CC</sub> |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----|-----------------|
| 0     | 0     | 1     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 1     | 21h | 0.8200          |
| 0     | 0     | 1     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 1     | 0     | 22h | 0.8300          |
| 0     | 0     | 1     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 1     | 1     | 23h | 0.8400          |
| 0     | 0     | 1     | 0     | 0     | 1     | 0     | 0     | 24h | 0.8500          |
| 0     | 0     | 1     | 0     | 0     | 1     | 0     | 1     | 25h | 0.8600          |
| 0     | 0     | 1     | 0     | 0     | 1     | 1     | 0     | 26h | 0.8700          |
| 0     | 0     | 1     | 0     | 0     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 27h | 0.8800          |
| 0     | 0     | 1     | 0     | 1     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 28h | 0.8900          |
| 0     | 0     | 1     | 0     | 1     | 0     | 0     | 1     | 29h | 0.9000          |
| 0     | 0     | 1     | 0     | 1     | 0     | 1     | 0     | 2Ah | 0.9100          |
| 0     | 0     | 1     | 0     | 1     | 0     | 1     | 1     | 2Bh | 0.9200          |
| 0     | 0     | 1     | 0     | 1     | 1     | 0     | 0     | 2Ch | 0.9300          |
| 0     | 0     | 1     | 0     | 1     | 1     | 0     | 1     | 2Dh | 0.9400          |
| 0     | 0     | 1     | 0     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 0     | 2Eh | 0.9500          |
| 0     | 0     | 1     | 0     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 2Fh | 0.9600          |
| 0     | 0     | 1     | 1     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 30h | 0.9700          |
| 0     | 0     | 1     | 1     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 1     | 31h | 0.9800          |
| 0     | 0     | 1     | 1     | 0     | 0     | 1     | 0     | 32h | 0.9900          |
| 0     | 0     | 1     | 1     | 0     | 0     | 1     | 1     | 33h | 1.0000          |
| 0     | 0     | 1     | 1     | 0     | 1     | 0     | 0     | 34h | 1.0100          |
| 0     | 0     | 1     | 1     | 0     | 1     | 0     | 1     | 35h | 1.0200          |
| 0     | 0     | 1     | 1     | 0     | 1     | 1     | 0     | 36h | 1.0300          |
| 0     | 0     | 1     | 1     | 0     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 37h | 1.0400          |
| 0     | 0     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 38h | 1.0500          |
| 0     | 0     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 0     | 0     | 1     | 39h | 1.0600          |
| 0     | 0     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 0     | 1     | 0     | 3Ah | 1.0700          |
| 0     | 0     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 0     | 1     | 1     | 3Bh | 1.0800          |
| 0     | 0     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 0     | 0     | 3Ch | 1.0900          |
| 0     | 0     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 0     | 1     | 3Dh | 1.1000          |
| 0     | 0     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 0     | 3Eh | 1.1100          |
| 0     | 0     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 3Fh | 1.1200          |
| 0     | 1     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 40h | 1.1300          |
| 0     | 1     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 1     | 41h | 1.1400          |

continued...



| Bit 7        | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 | Hex | V <sub>CC</sub> |
|--------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----|-----------------|
| 0            | 1     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 1     | 0     | 42h | 1.1500          |
| 0            | 1     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 1     | 1     | 43h | 1.1600          |
| 0            | 1     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 1     | 0     | 0     | 44h | 1.1700          |
| 0            | 1     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 1     | 0     | 1     | 45h | 1.1800          |
| 0            | 1     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 1     | 1     | 0     | 46h | 1.1900          |
| 0            | 1     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 47h | 1.2000          |
| 0            | 1     | 0     | 0     | 1     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 48h | 1.2100          |
| 0            | 1     | 0     | 0     | 1     | 0     | 0     | 1     | 49h | 1.2200          |
| 0            | 1     | 0     | 0     | 1     | 0     | 1     | 0     | 4Ah | 1.2300          |
| 0            | 1     | 0     | 0     | 1     | 0     | 1     | 1     | 4Bh | 1.2400          |
| 0            | 1     | 0     | 0     | 1     | 1     | 0     | 0     | 4Ch | 1.2500          |
| 0            | 1     | 0     | 0     | 1     | 1     | 0     | 1     | 4Dh | 1.2600          |
| 0            | 1     | 0     | 0     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 0     | 4Eh | 1.2700          |
| 0            | 1     | 0     | 0     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 4Fh | 1.2800          |
| 0            | 1     | 0     | 1     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 50h | 1.2900          |
| 0            | 1     | 0     | 1     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 1     | 51h | 1.3000          |
| 0            | 1     | 0     | 1     | 0     | 0     | 1     | 0     | 52h | 1.3100          |
| 0            | 1     | 0     | 1     | 0     | 0     | 1     | 1     | 53h | 1.3200          |
| 0            | 1     | 0     | 1     | 0     | 1     | 0     | 0     | 54h | 1.3300          |
| 0            | 1     | 0     | 1     | 0     | 1     | 0     | 1     | 55h | 1.3400          |
| 0            | 1     | 0     | 1     | 0     | 1     | 1     | 0     | 56h | 1.3500          |
| 0            | 1     | 0     | 1     | 0     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 57h | 1.3600          |
| 0            | 1     | 0     | 1     | 1     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 58h | 1.3700          |
| 0            | 1     | 0     | 1     | 1     | 0     | 0     | 1     | 59h | 1.3800          |
| 0            | 1     | 0     | 1     | 1     | 0     | 1     | 0     | 5Ah | 1.3900          |
| 0            | 1     | 0     | 1     | 1     | 0     | 1     | 1     | 5Bh | 1.4000          |
| 0            | 1     | 0     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 0     | 0     | 5Ch | 1.4100          |
| 0            | 1     | 0     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 0     | 1     | 5Dh | 1.4200          |
| 0            | 1     | 0     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 0     | 5Eh | 1.4300          |
| 0            | 1     | 0     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 5Fh | 1.4400          |
| 0            | 1     | 1     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 60h | 1.4500          |
| 0            | 1     | 1     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 1     | 61h | 1.4600          |
| 0            | 1     | 1     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 1     | 0     | 62h | 1.4700          |
| 0            | 1     | 1     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 1     | 1     | 63h | 1.4800          |
| continued... |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |     |                 |

| Bit 7        | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 | Hex | V <sub>CC</sub> |
|--------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----|-----------------|
| 0            | 1     | 1     | 0     | 0     | 1     | 0     | 0     | 64h | 1.4900          |
| 0            | 1     | 1     | 0     | 0     | 1     | 0     | 1     | 65h | 1.5000          |
| 0            | 1     | 1     | 0     | 0     | 1     | 1     | 0     | 66h | 1.5100          |
| 0            | 1     | 1     | 0     | 0     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 67h | 1.5200          |
| 0            | 1     | 1     | 0     | 1     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 68h | 1.5300          |
| 0            | 1     | 1     | 0     | 1     | 0     | 0     | 1     | 69h | 1.5400          |
| 0            | 1     | 1     | 0     | 1     | 0     | 1     | 0     | 6Ah | 1.5500          |
| 0            | 1     | 1     | 0     | 1     | 0     | 1     | 1     | 6Bh | 1.5600          |
| 0            | 1     | 1     | 0     | 1     | 1     | 0     | 0     | 6Ch | 1.5700          |
| 0            | 1     | 1     | 0     | 1     | 1     | 0     | 1     | 6Dh | 1.5800          |
| 0            | 1     | 1     | 0     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 0     | 6Eh | 1.5900          |
| 0            | 1     | 1     | 0     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 6Fh | 1.6000          |
| 0            | 1     | 1     | 1     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 70h | 1.6100          |
| 0            | 1     | 1     | 1     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 1     | 71h | 1.6200          |
| 0            | 1     | 1     | 1     | 0     | 0     | 1     | 0     | 72h | 1.6300          |
| 0            | 1     | 1     | 1     | 0     | 0     | 1     | 1     | 73h | 1.6400          |
| 0            | 1     | 1     | 1     | 0     | 1     | 0     | 0     | 74h | 1.6500          |
| 0            | 1     | 1     | 1     | 0     | 1     | 0     | 1     | 75h | 1.6600          |
| 0            | 1     | 1     | 1     | 0     | 1     | 1     | 0     | 76h | 1.6700          |
| 0            | 1     | 1     | 1     | 0     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 77h | 1.6800          |
| 0            | 1     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 78h | 1.6900          |
| 0            | 1     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 0     | 0     | 1     | 79h | 1.7000          |
| 0            | 1     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 0     | 1     | 0     | 7Ah | 1.7100          |
| 0            | 1     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 0     | 1     | 1     | 7Bh | 1.7200          |
| 0            | 1     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 0     | 0     | 7Ch | 1.7300          |
| 0            | 1     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 0     | 1     | 7Dh | 1.7400          |
| 0            | 1     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 0     | 7Eh | 1.7500          |
| 0            | 1     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 7Fh | 1.7600          |
| 1            | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 80h | 1.7700          |
| 1            | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 1     | 81h | 1.7800          |
| 1            | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 1     | 0     | 82h | 1.7900          |
| 1            | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 1     | 1     | 83h | 1.8000          |
| 1            | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 1     | 0     | 0     | 84h | 1.8100          |
| 1            | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 1     | 0     | 1     | 85h | 1.8200          |
| continued... |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |     |                 |



| Bit 7        | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 | Hex | V <sub>CC</sub> |
|--------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----|-----------------|
| 1            | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 1     | 1     | 0     | 86h | 1.8300          |
| 1            | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 87h | 1.8400          |
| 1            | 0     | 0     | 0     | 1     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 88h | 1.8500          |
| 1            | 0     | 0     | 0     | 1     | 0     | 0     | 1     | 89h | 1.8600          |
| 1            | 0     | 0     | 0     | 1     | 0     | 1     | 0     | 8Ah | 1.8700          |
| 1            | 0     | 0     | 0     | 1     | 0     | 1     | 1     | 8Bh | 1.8800          |
| 1            | 0     | 0     | 0     | 1     | 1     | 0     | 0     | 8Ch | 1.8900          |
| 1            | 0     | 0     | 0     | 1     | 1     | 0     | 1     | 8Dh | 1.9000          |
| 1            | 0     | 0     | 0     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 0     | 8Eh | 1.9100          |
| 1            | 0     | 0     | 0     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 8Fh | 1.9200          |
| 1            | 0     | 0     | 1     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 90h | 1.9300          |
| 1            | 0     | 0     | 1     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 1     | 91h | 1.9400          |
| 1            | 0     | 0     | 1     | 0     | 0     | 1     | 0     | 92h | 1.9500          |
| 1            | 0     | 0     | 1     | 0     | 0     | 1     | 1     | 93h | 1.9600          |
| 1            | 0     | 0     | 1     | 0     | 1     | 0     | 0     | 94h | 1.9700          |
| 1            | 0     | 0     | 1     | 0     | 1     | 0     | 1     | 95h | 1.9800          |
| 1            | 0     | 0     | 1     | 0     | 1     | 1     | 0     | 96h | 1.9900          |
| 1            | 0     | 0     | 1     | 0     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 97h | 2.0000          |
| 1            | 0     | 0     | 1     | 1     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 98h | 2.0100          |
| 1            | 0     | 0     | 1     | 1     | 0     | 0     | 1     | 99h | 2.0200          |
| 1            | 0     | 0     | 1     | 1     | 0     | 1     | 0     | 9Ah | 2.0300          |
| 1            | 0     | 0     | 1     | 1     | 0     | 1     | 1     | 9Bh | 2.0400          |
| 1            | 0     | 0     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 0     | 0     | 9Ch | 2.0500          |
| 1            | 0     | 0     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 0     | 1     | 9Dh | 2.0600          |
| 1            | 0     | 0     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 0     | 9Eh | 2.0700          |
| 1            | 0     | 0     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 9Fh | 2.0800          |
| 1            | 0     | 1     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | A0h | 2.0900          |
| 1            | 0     | 1     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 1     | A1h | 2.1000          |
| 1            | 0     | 1     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 1     | 0     | A2h | 2.1100          |
| 1            | 0     | 1     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 1     | 1     | A3h | 2.1200          |
| 1            | 0     | 1     | 0     | 0     | 1     | 0     | 0     | A4h | 2.1300          |
| 1            | 0     | 1     | 0     | 0     | 1     | 0     | 1     | A5h | 2.1400          |
| 1            | 0     | 1     | 0     | 0     | 1     | 1     | 0     | A6h | 2.1500          |
| 1            | 0     | 1     | 0     | 0     | 1     | 1     | 1     | A7h | 2.1600          |
| continued... |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |     |                 |

| Bit 7        | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 | Hex  | V <sub>CC</sub> |
|--------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|-----------------|
| 1            | 0     | 1     | 0     | 1     | 0     | 0     | 0     | A8h  | 2.1700          |
| 1            | 0     | 1     | 0     | 1     | 0     | 0     | 1     | A9h  | 2.1800          |
| 1            | 0     | 1     | 0     | 1     | 0     | 1     | 0     | AAh  | 2.1900          |
| 1            | 0     | 1     | 0     | 1     | 0     | 1     | 1     | ABh  | 2.2000          |
| 1            | 0     | 1     | 0     | 1     | 1     | 0     | 0     | ACH  | 2.2100          |
| 1            | 0     | 1     | 0     | 1     | 1     | 0     | 1     | ADh  | 2.2200          |
| 1            | 0     | 1     | 0     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 0     | A Eh | 2.2300          |
| 1            | 0     | 1     | 0     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 1     | AFh  | 2.2400          |
| 1            | 0     | 1     | 1     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | B0h  | 2.2500          |
| 1            | 0     | 1     | 1     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 1     | B1h  | 2.2600          |
| 1            | 0     | 1     | 1     | 0     | 0     | 1     | 0     | B2h  | 2.2700          |
| 1            | 0     | 1     | 1     | 0     | 0     | 1     | 1     | B3h  | 2.2800          |
| 1            | 0     | 1     | 1     | 0     | 1     | 0     | 0     | B4h  | 2.2900          |
| 1            | 0     | 1     | 1     | 0     | 1     | 0     | 1     | B5h  | 2.3000          |
| 1            | 0     | 1     | 1     | 0     | 1     | 1     | 0     | B6h  | 2.3100          |
| 1            | 0     | 1     | 1     | 0     | 1     | 1     | 1     | B7h  | 2.3200          |
| 1            | 0     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 0     | 0     | 0     | B8h  | 2.3300          |
| 1            | 0     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 0     | 0     | 1     | B9h  | 2.3400          |
| 1            | 0     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 0     | 1     | 0     | BAh  | 2.3500          |
| 1            | 0     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 0     | 1     | 1     | BBh  | 2.3600          |
| 1            | 0     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 0     | 0     | BCh  | 2.3700          |
| 1            | 0     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 0     | 1     | BDh  | 2.3800          |
| 1            | 0     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 0     | BEh  | 2.3900          |
| 1            | 0     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 1     | BFh  | 2.4000          |
| 1            | 1     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | C0h  | 2.4100          |
| 1            | 1     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 1     | C1h  | 2.4200          |
| 1            | 1     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 1     | 0     | C2h  | 2.4300          |
| 1            | 1     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 1     | 1     | C3h  | 2.4400          |
| 1            | 1     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 1     | 0     | 0     | C4h  | 2.4500          |
| 1            | 1     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 1     | 0     | 1     | C5h  | 2.4600          |
| 1            | 1     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 1     | 1     | 0     | C6h  | 2.4700          |
| 1            | 1     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 1     | 1     | 1     | C7h  | 2.4800          |
| 1            | 1     | 0     | 0     | 1     | 0     | 0     | 0     | C8h  | 2.4900          |
| 1            | 1     | 0     | 0     | 1     | 0     | 0     | 1     | C9h  | 2.5000          |
| continued... |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |                 |



| Bit 7        | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 | Hex | V <sub>CC</sub> |
|--------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----|-----------------|
| 1            | 1     | 0     | 0     | 1     | 0     | 1     | 0     | CAh | 2.5100          |
| 1            | 1     | 0     | 0     | 1     | 0     | 1     | 1     | CBh | 2.5200          |
| 1            | 1     | 0     | 0     | 1     | 1     | 0     | 0     | CCh | 2.5300          |
| 1            | 1     | 0     | 0     | 1     | 1     | 0     | 1     | CDh | 2.5400          |
| 1            | 1     | 0     | 0     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 0     | CEh | 2.5500          |
| 1            | 1     | 0     | 0     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 1     | CFh | 2.5600          |
| 1            | 1     | 0     | 1     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | D0h | 2.5700          |
| 1            | 1     | 0     | 1     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 1     | D1h | 2.5800          |
| 1            | 1     | 0     | 1     | 0     | 0     | 1     | 0     | D2h | 2.5900          |
| 1            | 1     | 0     | 1     | 0     | 0     | 1     | 1     | D3h | 2.6000          |
| 1            | 1     | 0     | 1     | 0     | 1     | 0     | 0     | D4h | 2.6100          |
| 1            | 1     | 0     | 1     | 0     | 1     | 0     | 1     | D5h | 2.6200          |
| 1            | 1     | 0     | 1     | 0     | 1     | 1     | 0     | D6h | 2.6300          |
| 1            | 1     | 0     | 1     | 0     | 1     | 1     | 1     | D7h | 2.6400          |
| 1            | 1     | 0     | 1     | 1     | 0     | 0     | 0     | D8h | 2.6500          |
| 1            | 1     | 0     | 1     | 1     | 0     | 0     | 1     | D9h | 2.6600          |
| 1            | 1     | 0     | 1     | 1     | 0     | 1     | 0     | DAh | 2.6700          |
| 1            | 1     | 0     | 1     | 1     | 0     | 1     | 1     | DBh | 2.6800          |
| 1            | 1     | 0     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 0     | 0     | DCh | 2.6900          |
| 1            | 1     | 0     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 0     | 1     | DDh | 2.7000          |
| 1            | 1     | 0     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 0     | DEh | 2.7100          |
| 1            | 1     | 0     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 1     | DFh | 2.7200          |
| 1            | 1     | 1     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | E0h | 2.7300          |
| 1            | 1     | 1     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 1     | E1h | 2.7400          |
| 1            | 1     | 1     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 1     | 0     | E2h | 2.7500          |
| 1            | 1     | 1     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 1     | 1     | E3h | 2.7600          |
| 1            | 1     | 1     | 0     | 0     | 1     | 0     | 0     | E4h | 2.7700          |
| 1            | 1     | 1     | 0     | 0     | 1     | 0     | 1     | E5h | 2.7800          |
| 1            | 1     | 1     | 0     | 0     | 1     | 1     | 0     | E6h | 2.7900          |
| 1            | 1     | 1     | 0     | 0     | 1     | 1     | 1     | E7h | 2.8000          |
| 1            | 1     | 1     | 0     | 1     | 0     | 0     | 0     | E8h | 2.8100          |
| 1            | 1     | 1     | 0     | 1     | 0     | 0     | 1     | E9h | 2.8200          |
| 1            | 1     | 1     | 0     | 1     | 0     | 1     | 0     | EAh | 2.8300          |
| 1            | 1     | 1     | 0     | 1     | 0     | 1     | 1     | EBh | 2.8400          |
| continued... |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |     |                 |

| Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 | Hex | V <sub>CC</sub> |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----|-----------------|
| 1     | 1     | 1     | 0     | 1     | 1     | 0     | 0     | ECh | 2.8500          |
| 1     | 1     | 1     | 0     | 1     | 1     | 0     | 1     | EDh | 2.8600          |
| 1     | 1     | 1     | 0     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 0     | EEh | 2.8700          |
| 1     | 1     | 1     | 0     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 1     | EFh | 2.8800          |
| 1     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | F0h | 2.8900          |
| 1     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 1     | F1h | 2.9000          |
| 1     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 0     | 0     | 1     | 0     | F2h | 2.9100          |
| 1     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 0     | 0     | 1     | 1     | F3h | 2.9200          |
| 1     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 0     | 1     | 0     | 0     | F4h | 2.9300          |
| 1     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 0     | 1     | 0     | 1     | F5h | 2.9400          |
| 1     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 0     | 1     | 1     | 0     | F6h | 2.9500          |
| 1     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 0     | 1     | 1     | 1     | F7h | 2.9600          |
| 1     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 0     | 0     | 0     | F8h | 2.9700          |
| 1     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 0     | 0     | 1     | F9h | 2.9800          |
| 1     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 0     | 1     | 0     | FAh | 2.9900          |
| 1     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 0     | 1     | 1     | FBh | 3.0000          |
| 1     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 0     | 0     | FCh | 3.0100          |
| 1     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 0     | 1     | FDh | 3.0200          |
| 1     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 0     | FEh | 3.0300          |
| 1     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 1     | FFh | 3.0400          |



## 7.4 Reserved or Unused Signals

The following are the general types of reserved (RSVD) signals and connection guidelines:

- RSVD – these signals should not be connected
- RSVD\_TP – these signals should be routed to a test point
- RSVD\_NCTF – these signals are non-critical to function and may be left unconnected

Arbitrary connection of these signals to VCC, VDDQ, VSS, or to any other signal (including each other) may result in component malfunction or incompatibility with future processors. See [Signal Description](#) on page 86 for a pin listing of the processor and the location of all reserved signals.

For reliable operation, always connect unused inputs or bi-directional signals to an appropriate signal level. Unused active high inputs should be connected through a resistor to ground (VSS). Unused outputs may be left unconnected; however, this may interfere with some Test Access Port (TAP) functions, complicate debug probing, and prevent boundary scan testing. A resistor must be used when tying bi-directional signals to power or ground. When tying any signal to power or ground, a resistor will also allow for system testability.

## 7.5 Signal Groups

Signals are grouped by buffer type and similar characteristics as listed in the following table. The buffer type indicates which signaling technology and specifications apply to the signals. All the differential signals and selected DDR3/DDR3L and Control Sideband signals have On-Die Termination (ODT) resistors. Some signals do not have ODT and need to be terminated on the board.

**Note:** All Control Sideband Asynchronous signals are required to be asserted/de-asserted for at least 10 BCLKs with maximum Trise/Tfall of 6 ns for the processor to recognize the proper signal state. See the DC Specifications section and AC Specifications section.

**Table 47. Signal Groups**

| Signal Group                                      | Type              | Signals                                                                                              |
|---------------------------------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>System Reference Clock</b>                     |                   |                                                                                                      |
| Differential                                      | CMOS Input        | BCLKP, BCLKN, DPLL_REF_CLKP, DPLL_REF_CLKN, SSC_DPLL_REF_CLKP, SSC_DPLL_REF_CLKN                     |
| <b>DDR3 / DDR3L Reference Clocks <sup>2</sup></b> |                   |                                                                                                      |
| Differential                                      | DDR3/DDR3L Output | SA_CKP[3:0], SA_CKN[3:0], SB_CKP[3:0], SB_CKN[3:0]                                                   |
| <b>DDR3 / DDR3L Command Signals <sup>2</sup></b>  |                   |                                                                                                      |
| Single ended                                      | DDR3/DDR3L Output | SA_BS[2:0], SB_BS[2:0], SA_WE#, SB_WE#, SA_RAS#, SB_RAS#, SA_CAS#, SB_CAS#, SA_MA[15:0], SB_MA[15:0] |
| <b>DDR3 / DDR3L Control Signals <sup>2</sup></b>  |                   |                                                                                                      |
| Single ended                                      | DDR3/DDR3L Output | SA_CKE[3:0], SB_CKE[3:0], SA_CS#[3:0], SB_CS#[3:0], SA_ODT[3:0], SB_ODT[3:0]                         |
| Single ended                                      | CMOS Output       | SM_DRAMRST#                                                                                          |
| <b>continued...</b>                               |                   |                                                                                                      |



| Signal Group                                  | Type                        | Signals                                                |
|-----------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>DDR3 / DDR3L Data Signals <sup>2</sup></b> |                             |                                                        |
| Single ended                                  | DDR3/DDR3L Bi-directional   | SA_DQ[63:0], SB_DQ[63:0]                               |
| Differential                                  | DDR3/DDR3L Bi-directional   | SA_DQSP[7:0], SA_DQSN[7:0], SB_DQSP[7:0], SB_DQSN[7:0] |
| <b>DDR3 / DDR3L Compensation</b>              |                             |                                                        |
|                                               | Analog Input                | SM_RCOMP[2:0]                                          |
| <b>DDR3 / DDR3L Reference Voltage Signals</b> |                             |                                                        |
|                                               | DDR3/DDR3L Output           | SM_VREF, SA_DIMM_VREFDQ, SB_DIMM_VREFDQ                |
| <b>Testability (ITP/XDP)</b>                  |                             |                                                        |
| Single ended                                  | CMOS Input                  | TCK, TDI, TMS, TRST#                                   |
| Single ended                                  | GTL                         | TDO                                                    |
| Single ended                                  | Output                      | DBR#                                                   |
| Single ended                                  | GTL                         | BPM#[7:0]                                              |
| Single ended                                  | GTL                         | PREQ#                                                  |
| Single ended                                  | GTL                         | PRDY#                                                  |
| <b>Control Sideband</b>                       |                             |                                                        |
| Single ended                                  | GTL Input/Open Drain Output | PROCHOT#                                               |
| Single ended                                  | Asynchronous CMOS Output    | THERMTRIP#, IVR_ERROR                                  |
| Single ended                                  | GTL                         | CATERR#                                                |
| Single ended                                  | Asynchronous CMOS Input     | PM_SYNC, RESET#, PWRGOOD, PWR_DEBUG#                   |
| Single ended                                  | Asynchronous Bi-directional | PECI                                                   |
| Single ended                                  | GTL Bi-directional          | CFG[19:0]                                              |
| Single ended                                  | Analog Input                | SM_RCOMP[2:0]                                          |
| <b>Voltage Regulator</b>                      |                             |                                                        |
| Single ended                                  | CMOS Input                  | VR_READY                                               |
| Single ended                                  | CMOS Input                  | VIDALERT#                                              |
| Single ended                                  | Open Drain Output           | VIDSCLK                                                |
| Single ended                                  | GTL Input/Open Drain Output | VIDSOUT                                                |
| Differential                                  | Analog Output               | VCC_SENSE, VSS_SENSE                                   |
| <b>Power / Ground / Other</b>                 |                             |                                                        |
| Single ended                                  | Power                       | VCC, VDDQ                                              |
|                                               | Ground                      | VSS, VSS_NCTF <sup>3</sup>                             |
|                                               | No Connect                  | RSVD, RSVD_NCTF                                        |
| <b>continued...</b>                           |                             |                                                        |



| Signal Group                                                                                                                                                        | Type                    | Signals                                                                                  |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                     | Test Point              | RSVD_TP                                                                                  |
|                                                                                                                                                                     | Other                   | SKTOCC#,                                                                                 |
| <b>PCI Express* Graphics</b>                                                                                                                                        |                         |                                                                                          |
| Differential                                                                                                                                                        | PCI Express Input       | PEG_RXP[15:0], PEG_RXN[15:0]                                                             |
| Differential                                                                                                                                                        | PCI Express Output      | PEG_TXP[15:0], PEG_TXN[15:0]                                                             |
| Single ended                                                                                                                                                        | Analog Input            | PEG_RCOMP                                                                                |
| <b>Digital Media Interface (DMI)</b>                                                                                                                                |                         |                                                                                          |
| Differential                                                                                                                                                        | DMI Input               | DMI_RXP[3:0], DMI_RXN[3:0]                                                               |
| Differential                                                                                                                                                        | DMI Output              | DMI_TXP[3:0], DMI_TXN[3:0]                                                               |
| <b>Digital Display Interface</b>                                                                                                                                    |                         |                                                                                          |
| Differential                                                                                                                                                        | DDI Output              | DDIB_TXP[3:0], DDIB_TXN[3:0], DDIC_TXP[3:0], DDIC_TXN[3:0], DDID_TXP[3:0], DDID_TXN[3:0] |
| <b>Intel® FDI</b>                                                                                                                                                   |                         |                                                                                          |
| Single ended                                                                                                                                                        | CMOS Input              | FDI_CSYN                                                                                 |
| Single ended                                                                                                                                                        | Asynchronous CMOS Input | DISP_INT                                                                                 |
| Differential                                                                                                                                                        | FDI Output              | FDI_TXP[1:0], FDI_TXN[1:0]                                                               |
| Notes: 1. See <a href="#">Signal Description</a> on page 86 for signal description details.<br>2. SA and SB refer to DDR3/DDR3L Channel A and DDR3/DDR3L Channel B. |                         |                                                                                          |

## 7.6 Test Access Port (TAP) Connection

Due to the voltage levels supported by other components in the Test Access Port (TAP) logic, Intel recommends the processor be first in the TAP chain, followed by any other components within the system. A translation buffer should be used to connect to the rest of the chain unless one of the other components is capable of accepting an input of the appropriate voltage. Two copies of each signal may be required with each driving a different voltage level.

The processor supports Boundary Scan (JTAG) IEEE 1149.1-2001 and IEEE 1149.6-2003 standards. A few of the I/O pins may support only one of those standards.

## 7.7 DC Specifications

The processor DC specifications in this section are defined at the processor pins, unless noted otherwise. See [Signal Description](#) on page 86 for the processor pin listings and signal definitions.

- The DC specifications for the DDR3 / DDR3L signals are listed in the *Voltage and Current Specifications* section.
- The *Voltage and Current Specifications* section lists the DC specifications for the processor and are valid only while meeting specifications for junction temperature, clock frequency, and input voltages. Read all notes associated with each parameter.



- AC tolerances for all DC rails include dynamic load currents at switching frequencies up to 1 MHz.

## 7.8 Voltage and Current Specifications

**Table 48. Processor Core Active and Idle Mode DC Voltage and Current Specifications**

| Symbol                   | Parameter                                                  | Min                                                                                         | Typ                                                      | Max  | Unit | Note <sup>1</sup> |
|--------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|------|------|-------------------|
| Operational VID          | VID Range                                                  | 1.65                                                                                        | 2013D: 1.75<br>2013C: 1.75<br>2013B: 1.75<br>2013A: 1.75 | 1.86 | V    | 2                 |
| Idle VID (package C6/C7) | VID Range                                                  | 1.5                                                                                         | 1.6                                                      | 1.65 | V    | 2                 |
| R_DC_LL                  | Loadline slope within the VR regulation loop capability    | 2014: PCG: -1.5<br>2013D PCG: -1.5<br>2013C PCG: -1.5<br>2013B PCG: -1.5<br>2013A PCG: -1.5 |                                                          |      | mΩ   | 3, 5, 6, 8        |
| R_AC_LL                  | Loadline slope in response to dynamic load increase events | 2014: PCG: -2.4<br>2013D PCG: -2.4<br>2013C PCG: -2.4<br>2013B PCG: -2.4<br>2013A PCG: -2.4 |                                                          |      | mΩ   | —                 |
| R_AC_LL_OS               | Loadline slope in response to dynamic load release events  | 2014: PCG: -3.0<br>2013D PCG: -3.0<br>2013C PCG: -3.0<br>2013B PCG: -3.0<br>2013A PCG: -3.0 |                                                          |      | mΩ   | —                 |
| T_OVS                    | Overshoot time                                             |                                                                                             |                                                          | 500  | μs   | —                 |
| V_OVS                    | Overshoot                                                  |                                                                                             |                                                          | 50   | mV   | —                 |
| V <sub>CC</sub> TOB      | V <sub>CC</sub> Tolerance Band                             | ± 20 (PS0, PS1, PS2, PS3)                                                                   |                                                          |      | mV   | 3, 5, 6, 7, 8     |
| V <sub>CC</sub> Ripple   | Ripple                                                     | ± 10 (PS0)<br>± 15 (PS1)<br>+50/-15 (PS2)<br>+60/-15 (PS3)                                  |                                                          |      | mV   | 3, 5, 6, 7, 8     |
| V <sub>CC,BOOT</sub>     | Default V <sub>CC</sub> voltage for initial power up       | —                                                                                           | 1.70                                                     | —    | V    | —                 |
| I <sub>CC</sub>          | 2013D PCG I <sub>CC</sub>                                  | —                                                                                           | —                                                        | 95   | A    | 4, 8              |
| I <sub>CC</sub>          | 2013C PCG I <sub>CC</sub>                                  | —                                                                                           | —                                                        | 75   | A    | 4, 8              |
| I <sub>CC</sub>          | 2013B PCG I <sub>CC</sub>                                  | —                                                                                           | —                                                        | 58   | A    | 4, 8              |

continued...



| Symbol    | Parameter              | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | Note <sup>1</sup> |
|-----------|------------------------|-----|-----|-----|------|-------------------|
| $I_{CC}$  | 2013A PCG<br>$I_{CC}$  | —   | —   | 48  | A    | 4, 8              |
| $P_{MAX}$ | 2013D PCG<br>$P_{MAX}$ | —   | —   | 153 | W    | 9                 |
| $P_{MAX}$ | 2013C PCG<br>$P_{MAX}$ | —   | —   | 121 | W    | 9                 |
| $P_{MAX}$ | 2013B PCG<br>$P_{MAX}$ | —   | —   | 99  | W    | 9                 |
| $P_{MAX}$ | 2013A PCG<br>$P_{MAX}$ | —   | —   | 83  | W    | 9                 |

**Notes:** 1. Unless otherwise noted, all specifications in this table are based on estimates and simulations or empirical data.

2. Each processor is programmed with a maximum valid voltage identification value (VID) that is set at manufacturing and cannot be altered. Individual maximum VID values are calibrated during manufacturing such that two processors at the same frequency may have different settings within the VID range. This differs from the VID employed by the processor during a power management event (Adaptive Thermal Monitor, Enhanced Intel SpeedStep Technology, or Low-Power States).

3. The voltage specification requirements are measured across VCC\_SENSE and VSS\_SENSE lands at the socket with a 20-MHz bandwidth oscilloscope, 1.5 pF maximum probe capacitance, and 1-M $\Omega$  minimum impedance. The maximum length of ground wire on the probe should be less than 5 mm. Ensure external noise from the system is not coupled into the oscilloscope probe.

4.  $I_{CC\_MAX}$  specification is based on the V<sub>CC</sub> loadline at worst case (highest) tolerance and ripple.

5. The V<sub>CC</sub> specifications represent static and transient limits.

6. The loadlines specify voltage limits at the die measured at the VCC\_SENSE and VSS\_SENSE lands. Voltage regulation feedback for voltage regulator circuits must also be taken from processor VCC\_SENSE and VSS\_SENSE lands.

7. PSx refers to the voltage regulator power state as set by the SVID protocol.

8. PCG is Platform Compatibility Guide (previously known as FMB). These guidelines are for estimation purposes only.

9.  $P_{MAX}$  is the maximum power the processor will dissipate as measured at VCC\_SENSE and VSS\_SENSE lands. The processor may draw this power for up to 10 ms before it regulates to PL2.

**Table 49. Memory Controller (V<sub>DDQ</sub>) Supply DC Voltage and Current Specifications**

| Symbol                                 | Parameter                                                           | Min    | Typ  | Max    | Unit | Note    |
|----------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|------|--------|------|---------|
| V <sub>DDQ</sub> (DC+AC)<br>DDR3/DDR3L | Processor I/O supply voltage for DDR3/DDR3L (DC + AC specification) | Typ-5% | 1.5  | Typ+5% | V    | 2, 3, 5 |
| V <sub>DDQ</sub> (DC+AC)<br>DDR3/DDR3L | Processor I/O supply voltage for DDR3L (DC + AC specification)      | Typ-5% | 1.35 | Typ+5% | V    | 2, 3    |
| I <sub>CCMAX_VDDQ</sub> (DDR3/DDR3L)   | Max Current for V <sub>DDQ</sub> Rail                               | —      | —    | 2.5    | A    | 1       |
| I <sub>CCAVG_VDDQ</sub> (Standby)      | Average Current for V <sub>DDQ</sub> Rail during Standby            | —      | 12   | 20     | mA   | 4       |

**Notes:** 1. The current supplied to the SO-DIMM modules is not included in this specification.

2. Includes AC and DC error, where the AC noise is bandwidth limited to under 20 MHz.

3. No requirement on the breakdown of AC versus DC noise.

4. Measured at 50 °C

5. This specification applies to desktop processors



**Table 50. VCCIO\_OUT, VCOMP\_OUT, and VCCIO\_TERM**

| Symbol                                                                                                                            | Parameter             | Typ | Max | Units | Notes |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----|-----|-------|-------|
| VCCIO_OUT                                                                                                                         | Termination Voltage   | 1.0 | —   | V     |       |
| ICCIO_OUT                                                                                                                         | Maximum External Load | —   | 300 | mA    |       |
| VCOMP_OUT                                                                                                                         | Termination Voltage   | 1.0 | —   | V     | 1     |
| VCCIO_TERM                                                                                                                        | Termination Voltage   | 1.0 | —   | V     | 2     |
| Notes: 1. VCOMP_OUT may only be used to connect to PEG_RCOMP and DP_RCOMP.<br>2. Internal processor power for signal termination. |                       |     |     |       |       |

**Table 51. DDR3 / DDR3L Signal Group DC Specifications**

| Symbol                   | Parameter                                                                   | Min                   | Typ                  | Max                   | Units | Notes <sup>1</sup>  |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|-------|---------------------|
| V <sub>IL</sub>          | Input Low Voltage                                                           | —                     | V <sub>DDQ</sub> /2  | 0.43*V <sub>DDQ</sub> | V     | 2, 4, 11            |
| V <sub>IH</sub>          | Input High Voltage                                                          | 0.57*V <sub>DDQ</sub> | V <sub>DDQ</sub> /2  | —                     | V     | 3, 11               |
| V <sub>IL</sub>          | Input Low Voltage (SM_DRAMPWROK)                                            | —                     | —                    | 0.15*V <sub>DDQ</sub> | V     | —                   |
| V <sub>IH</sub>          | Input High Voltage (SM_DRAMPWROK)                                           | 0.45*V <sub>DDQ</sub> | —                    | 1.0                   | V     | 10, 12              |
| R <sub>ON_UP</sub> (DQ)  | DDR3/DDR3L Data Buffer pull-up Resistance                                   | 20                    | 26                   | 32                    | Ω     | 5, 11               |
| R <sub>ON_DN</sub> (DQ)  | DDR3/DDR3L Data Buffer pull-down Resistance                                 | 20                    | 26                   | 32                    | Ω     | 5, 11               |
| R <sub>ODT</sub> (DQ)    | DDR3/DDR3L On-die termination equivalent resistance for data signals        | 38                    | 50                   | 62                    | Ω     | 11                  |
| V <sub>ODT</sub> (DC)    | DDR3/DDR3L On-die termination DC working point (driver set to receive mode) | 0.45*V <sub>DDQ</sub> | 0.5*V <sub>DDQ</sub> | 0.55*V <sub>DDQ</sub> | V     | 11                  |
| R <sub>ON_UP</sub> (CK)  | DDR3/DDR3L Clock Buffer pull-up Resistance                                  | 20                    | 26                   | 32                    | Ω     | 5, 11, 13           |
| R <sub>ON_DN</sub> (CK)  | DDR3/DDR3L Clock Buffer pull-down Resistance                                | 20                    | 26                   | 32                    | Ω     | 5, 11, 13           |
| R <sub>ON_UP</sub> (CMD) | DDR3/DDR3L Command Buffer pull-up Resistance                                | 15                    | 20                   | 25                    | Ω     | 5, 11, 13           |
| R <sub>ON_DN</sub> (CMD) | DDR3/DDR3L Command Buffer pull-down Resistance                              | 15                    | 20                   | 25                    | Ω     | 5, 11, 13           |
| R <sub>ON_UP</sub> (CTL) | DDR3/DDR3L Control Buffer pull-up Resistance                                | 19                    | 25                   | 31                    | Ω     | 5, 11, 13           |
|                          |                                                                             |                       |                      |                       |       | <b>continued...</b> |



| Symbol                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Parameter                                                                  | Min   | Typ | Max   | Units    | Notes <sup>1</sup> |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|-----|-------|----------|--------------------|
| $R_{ON\_DN(CTL)}$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | DDR3/DDR3L Control Buffer pull-down Resistance                             | 19    | 25  | 31    | $\Omega$ | 5, 11, 13          |
| $R_{ON\_UP(RST)}$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | DDR3/DDR3L Reset Buffer pull-up Resistance                                 | 40    | 80  | 130   | $\Omega$ | —                  |
| $R_{ON\_DN(RST)}$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | DDR3/DDR3L Reset Buffer pull-up Resistance                                 | 40    | 80  | 130   | $\Omega$ | —                  |
| $I_{LI}$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Input Leakage Current (DQ, CK)<br>0V<br>0.2* $V_{DDQ}$<br>0.8* $V_{DDQ}$   | —     | —   | 0.7   | mA       | —                  |
| $I_{LI}$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Input Leakage Current (CMD, CTL)<br>0V<br>0.2* $V_{DDQ}$<br>0.8* $V_{DDQ}$ | —     | —   | 1.0   | mA       | —                  |
| SM_RCOMP0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Command COMP Resistance                                                    | 99    | 100 | 101   | $\Omega$ | 8                  |
| SM_RCOMP1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Data COMP Resistance                                                       | 74.25 | 75  | 75.75 | $\Omega$ | 8                  |
| SM_RCOMP2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | ODT COMP Resistance                                                        | 99    | 100 | 101   | $\Omega$ | 8                  |
| <p><b>Notes:</b> 1. Unless otherwise noted, all specifications in this table apply to all processor frequencies.</p> <p>2. <math>V_{IL}</math> is defined as the maximum voltage level at a receiving agent that will be interpreted as a logical low value.</p> <p>3. <math>V_{IH}</math> is defined as the minimum voltage level at a receiving agent that will be interpreted as a logical high value.</p> <p>4. <math>V_{IH}</math> and <math>V_{OH}</math> may experience excursions above <math>V_{DDQ}</math>. However, input signal drivers must comply with the signal quality specifications.</p> <p>5. This is the pull up/down driver resistance.</p> <p>6. <math>R_{TERM}</math> is the termination on the DIMM and is not controlled by the processor.</p> <p>7. The minimum and maximum values for these signals are programmable by BIOS to one of the two sets.</p> <p>8. SM_RCOMPx resistance must be provided on the system board with 1% resistors. SM_RCOMPx resistors are to <math>V_{SS}</math>.</p> <p>9. SM_DRAMPWROK rise and fall time must be &lt; 50 ns measured between <math>V_{DDQ} * 0.15</math> and <math>V_{DDQ} * 0.47</math>.</p> <p>10. SM_VREF is defined as <math>V_{DDQ}/2</math>.</p> <p>11. Maximum-minimum range is correct; however, center point is subject to change during MRC boot training.</p> <p>12. Processor may be damaged if <math>V_{IH}</math> exceeds the maximum voltage for extended periods.</p> <p>13. The MRC during boot training might optimize <math>R_{ON}</math> outside the range specified.</p> |                                                                            |       |     |       |          |                    |

**Table 52. Digital Display Interface Group DC Specifications**

| Symbol        | Parameter                                       | Min  | Typ | Max  | Units |
|---------------|-------------------------------------------------|------|-----|------|-------|
| $V_{IL}$      | HPD Input Low Voltage                           | —    | —   | 0.8  | V     |
| $V_{IH}$      | HPD Input High Voltage                          | 2.25 | —   | 3.6  | V     |
| $V_{aux}(Tx)$ | Aux peak-to-peak voltage at transmitting device | 0.39 | —   | 1.38 | V     |
| $V_{aux}(Rx)$ | Aux peak-to-peak voltage at receiving device    | 0.32 | —   | 1.36 | V     |



**Table 53. embedded DisplayPort\* (eDP\*) Group DC Specifications**

| Symbol                                    | Parameter                                       | Min                 | Typ | Max   | Units |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|---------------------|-----|-------|-------|
| V <sub>IL</sub>                           | HPD Input Low Voltage                           | 0.02                | —   | 0.21  | V     |
| V <sub>IH</sub>                           | HPD Input High Voltage                          | 0.84                | —   | 1.05  | V     |
| V <sub>OL</sub>                           | eDP_DISP_UTIL Output Low Voltage                | 0.1*V <sub>CC</sub> | —   | —     | V     |
| V <sub>OH</sub>                           | eDP_DISP_UTIL Output High Voltage               | 0.9*V <sub>CC</sub> | —   | —     | V     |
| R <sub>UP</sub>                           | eDP_DISP_UTIL Internal pull-up                  | 100                 | —   | —     | Ω     |
| R <sub>DOWN</sub>                         | eDP_DISP_UTIL Internal pull-down                | 100                 | —   | —     | Ω     |
| V <sub>aux</sub> (Tx)                     | Aux peak-to-peak voltage at transmitting device | 0.39                | —   | 1.38  | V     |
| V <sub>aux</sub> (Rx)                     | Aux peak-to-peak voltage at receiving device    | 0.32                | —   | 1.36  | V     |
| eDP_RCOMP<br>DP_RCOMP                     | COMP Resistance                                 | 24.75               | 25  | 25.25 | Ω     |
| Note: 1. COMP resistance is to VCOMP_OUT. |                                                 |                     |     |       |       |

**Table 54. CMOS Signal Group DC Specifications**

| Symbol                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Parameter             | Min                         | Max                         | Units | Notes <sup>1</sup> |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-------|--------------------|
| V <sub>IL</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Input Low Voltage     | —                           | V <sub>CCIO_OUT</sub> * 0.3 | V     | 2                  |
| V <sub>IH</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Input High Voltage    | V <sub>CCIO_OUT</sub> * 0.7 | —                           | V     | 2, 4               |
| V <sub>OL</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Output Low Voltage    | —                           | V <sub>CCIO_OUT</sub> * 0.1 | V     | 2                  |
| V <sub>OH</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Output High Voltage   | V <sub>CCIO_OUT</sub> * 0.9 | —                           | V     | 2, 4               |
| R <sub>ON</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Buffer on Resistance  | 23                          | 73                          | Ω     | —                  |
| I <sub>IL</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Input Leakage Current | —                           | ±150                        | μA    | 3                  |
| Notes: 1. Unless otherwise noted, all specifications in this table apply to all processor frequencies.<br>2. The V <sub>CCIO_OUT</sub> referred to in these specifications refers to instantaneous V <sub>CCIO_OUT</sub> .<br>3. For V <sub>IN</sub> between "0" V and V <sub>CCIO_OUT</sub> . Measured when the driver is tri-stated.<br>4. V <sub>IH</sub> and V <sub>OH</sub> may experience excursions above V <sub>CCIO_OUT</sub> . However, input signal drivers must comply with the signal quality specifications. |                       |                             |                             |       |                    |

**Table 55. GTL Signal Group and Open Drain Signal Group DC Specifications**

| Symbol                  | Parameter                            | Min                           | Max                          | Units | Notes <sup>1</sup> |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|-------|--------------------|
| V <sub>IL</sub>         | Input Low Voltage (TAP, except TCK)  | —                             | V <sub>CCIO_TERM</sub> * 0.6 | V     | 2                  |
| V <sub>IH</sub>         | Input High Voltage (TAP, except TCK) | V <sub>CCIO_TERM</sub> * 0.72 | —                            | V     | 2, 4               |
| V <sub>IL</sub>         | Input Low Voltage (TCK)              | —                             | V <sub>CCIO_TERM</sub> * 0.4 | V     | 2                  |
| V <sub>IH</sub>         | Input High Voltage (TCK)             | V <sub>CCIO_TERM</sub> * 0.8  | —                            | V     | 2, 4               |
| V <sub>HYSTERESIS</sub> | Hysteresis Voltage                   | V <sub>CCIO_TERM</sub> * 0.2  | —                            | V     | —                  |
| R <sub>ON</sub>         | Buffer on Resistance (TDO)           | 12                            | 28                           | Ω     | —                  |
| V <sub>IL</sub>         | Input Low Voltage (other GTL)        | —                             | V <sub>CCIO_TERM</sub> * 0.6 | V     | 2                  |
| continued...            |                                      |                               |                              |       |                    |



| Symbol          | Parameter                        | Min                           | Max  | Units | Notes <sup>1</sup> |
|-----------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|
| V <sub>IH</sub> | Input High Voltage (other GTL)   | V <sub>CCIO_TERM</sub> * 0.72 | —    | V     | 2, 4               |
| R <sub>ON</sub> | Buffer on Resistance (CFG/BPM)   | 16                            | 24   | Ω     | —                  |
| R <sub>ON</sub> | Buffer on Resistance (other GTL) | 12                            | 28   | Ω     | —                  |
| I <sub>LI</sub> | Input Leakage Current            | —                             | ±150 | μA    | 3                  |

Notes: 1. Unless otherwise noted, all specifications in this table apply to all processor frequencies.  
2. The V<sub>CCIO\_OUT</sub> referred to in these specifications refers to instantaneous V<sub>CCIO\_OUT</sub>.  
3. For V<sub>IN</sub> between 0 V and V<sub>CCIO\_TERM</sub>. Measured when the driver is tri-stated.  
4. V<sub>IH</sub> and V<sub>OH</sub> may experience excursions above V<sub>CCIO\_TERM</sub>. However, input signal drivers must comply with the signal quality specifications.

**Table 56. PCI Express\* DC Specifications**

| Symbol                  | Parameter                                      | Min   | Typ | Max   | Units | Notes <sup>1</sup> |
|-------------------------|------------------------------------------------|-------|-----|-------|-------|--------------------|
| Z <sub>TX-DIFF-DC</sub> | DC Differential Tx Impedance (Gen 1 Only)      | 80    | —   | 120   | Ω     | 1, 6               |
| Z <sub>TX-DIFF-DC</sub> | DC Differential Tx Impedance (Gen 2 and Gen 3) | —     | —   | 120   | Ω     | 1, 6               |
| Z <sub>RX-DC</sub>      | DC Common Mode Rx Impedance                    | 40    | —   | 60    | Ω     | 1, 4, 5            |
| Z <sub>RX-DIFF-DC</sub> | DC Differential Rx Impedance (Gen1 Only)       | 80    | —   | 120   | Ω     | 1                  |
| PEG_RCOMP               | Comp Resistance                                | 24.75 | 25  | 25.25 | Ω     | 2, 3               |

Notes: 1. See the *PCI Express Base Specification* for more details.  
2. PEG\_RCOMP should be connected to V<sub>COMP\_OUT</sub> through a 25 Ω ±1% resistor.  
3. Intel allows using 24.9 Ω ±1% resistors.  
4. DC impedance limits are needed to ensure Receiver detect.  
5. The Rx DC Common Mode Impedance must be present when the Receiver terminations are first enabled to ensure that the Receiver Detect occurs properly. Compensation of this impedance can start immediately and the 15 Rx Common Mode Impedance (constrained by RLRX-CM to 50 Ω ±20%) must be within the specified range by the time Detect is entered.  
6. Low impedance defined during signaling. Parameter is captured for 5.0 GHz by RLTX-DIFF.

### 7.8.1 Platform Environment Control Interface (PECI) DC Characteristics

The PECI interface operates at a nominal voltage set by V<sub>CCIO\_TERM</sub>. The set of DC electrical specifications shown in the following table is used with devices normally operating from a V<sub>CCIO\_TERM</sub> interface supply.

V<sub>CCIO\_TERM</sub> nominal levels will vary between processor families. All PECI devices will operate at the V<sub>CCIO\_TERM</sub> level determined by the processor installed in the system.

**Table 57. Platform Environment Control Interface (PECI) DC Electrical Limits**

| Symbol                  | Definition and Conditions   | Min                          | Max                           | Units | Notes <sup>1</sup> |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------|--------------------|
| R <sub>up</sub>         | Internal pull up resistance | 15                           | 45                            | Ω     | 3                  |
| V <sub>in</sub>         | Input Voltage Range         | -0.15                        | V <sub>CCIO_TERM</sub> + 0.15 | V     | —                  |
| V <sub>hysteresis</sub> | Hysteresis                  | 0.1 * V <sub>CCIO_TERM</sub> | N/A                           | V     | —                  |

**continued...**

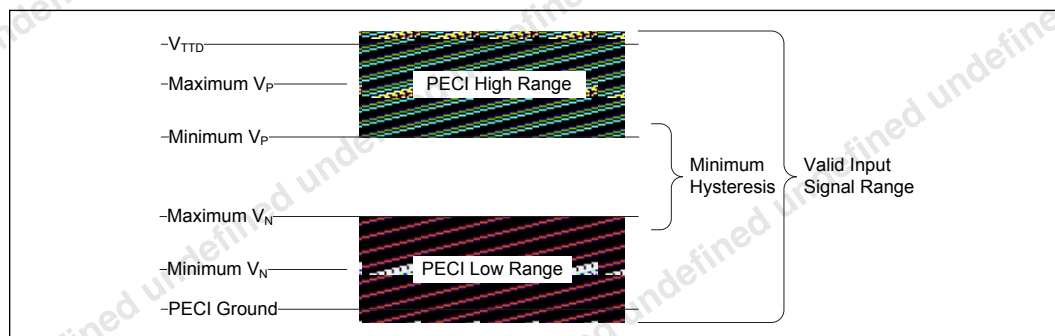


| Symbol                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Definition and Conditions                  | Min                      | Max                      | Units | Notes <sup>1</sup> |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-------|--------------------|
| $V_n$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Negative-Edge Threshold Voltage            | $0.275 * V_{CCIO\_TERM}$ | $0.500 * V_{CCIO\_TERM}$ | V     | —                  |
| $V_p$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Positive-Edge Threshold Voltage            | $0.550 * V_{CCIO\_TERM}$ | $0.725 * V_{CCIO\_TERM}$ | V     | —                  |
| $C_{bus}$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Bus Capacitance per Node                   | N/A                      | 10                       | pF    | —                  |
| $C_{pad}$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Pad Capacitance                            | 0.7                      | 1.8                      | pF    | —                  |
| Ileak000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | leakage current at 0 V                     | —                        | 0.6                      | mA    | —                  |
| Ileak025                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | leakage current at $0.25 * V_{CCIO\_TERM}$ | —                        | 0.4                      | mA    | —                  |
| Ileak050                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | leakage current at $0.50 * V_{CCIO\_TERM}$ | —                        | 0.2                      | mA    | —                  |
| Ileak075                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | leakage current at $0.75 * V_{CCIO\_TERM}$ | —                        | 0.13                     | mA    | —                  |
| Ileak100                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | leakage current at $V_{CCIO\_TERM}$        | —                        | 0.10                     | mA    | —                  |
| <b>Notes:</b> 1. $V_{CCIO\_TERM}$ supplies the PECl interface. PECl behavior does not affect $V_{CCIO\_TERM}$ minimum / maximum specifications.<br>2. The leakage specification applies to powered devices on the PECl bus.<br>3. The PECl buffer internal pull-up resistance measured at $0.75 * V_{CCIO\_TERM}$ . |                                            |                          |                          |       |                    |

## 7.8.2 Input Device Hysteresis

The input buffers in both client and host models must use a Schmitt-triggered input design for improved noise immunity. Use the following figure as a guide for input buffer design.

**Figure 23. Input Device Hysteresis**



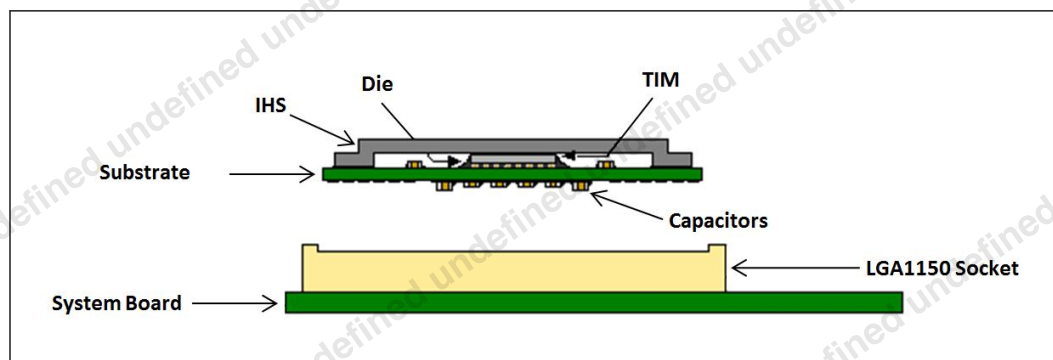
## 8.0 Package Mechanical Specifications

The processor is packaged in a Flip-Chip Land Grid Array package that interfaces with the motherboard using the LGA1150 socket. The package consists of a processor mounted on a substrate land-carrier. An integrated heat spreader (IHS) is attached to the package substrate and core and serves as the mating surface for processor thermal solutions, such as a heatsink. The following figure shows a sketch of the processor package components and how they are assembled together.

The package components shown in the following figure include the following:

1. Integrated Heat Spreader (IHS)
2. Thermal Interface Material (TIM)
3. Processor core (die)
4. Package substrate
5. Capacitors

**Figure 24. Processor Package Assembly Sketch**



### 8.1 Processor Component Keep-Out Zone

The processor may contain components on the substrate that define component keep-out zone requirements. A thermal and mechanical solution design must not intrude into the required keep-out zones. Decoupling capacitors are typically mounted to the land-side of the package substrate. Refer to the *LGA1150 Socket Application Guide* for keep-out zones. The location and quantity of package capacitors may change due to manufacturing efficiencies but will remain within the component keep-in. This keep-in zone includes solder paste and is a post reflow maximum height for the components.

### 8.2 Package Loading Specifications

The following table provides dynamic and static load specifications for the processor package. These mechanical maximum load limits should not be exceeded during heatsink assembly, shipping conditions, or standard use condition. Also, any



mechanical system or component testing should not exceed the maximum limits. The processor package substrate should not be used as a mechanical reference or load-bearing surface for thermal and mechanical solution.

**Table 58. Processor Loading Specifications**

| Parameter                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Minimum | Maximum         | Notes   |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|-----------------|---------|
| Static Compressive Load                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | —       | 600 N [135 lbf] | 1, 2, 3 |
| Dynamic Compressive Load                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | —       | 712 N [160 lbf] | 1, 3, 4 |
| <b>Notes:</b> 1. These specifications apply to uniform compressive loading in a direction normal to the processor, IHS.<br>2. This is the maximum static force that can be applied by the heatsink and retention solution to maintain the heatsink and processor interface.<br>3. These specifications are based on limited testing for design characterization. Loading limits are for the package only and do not include the limits of the processor socket.<br>4. Dynamic loading is defined as an 50g shock load, 2X Dynamic Acceleration Factor with a 500g maximum thermal solution. |         |                 |         |

## 8.3 Package Handling Guidelines

The following table includes a list of guidelines on package handling in terms of recommended maximum loading on the processor IHS relative to a fixed substrate. These package handling loads may be experienced during heatsink removal.

**Table 59. Package Handling Guidelines**

| Parameter                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Maximum Recommended  | Notes |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------|
| Shear                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 311 N [70 lbf]       | 1, 4  |
| Tensile                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 111 N [25 lbf]       | 2, 4  |
| Torque                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 3.95 N-m [35 lbf-in] | 3, 4  |
| <b>Notes:</b> 1. A shear load is defined as a load applied to the IHS in a direction parallel to the IHS top surface.<br>2. A tensile load is defined as a pulling load applied to the IHS in a direction normal to the IHS surface.<br>3. A torque load is defined as a twisting load applied to the IHS in an axis of rotation normal to the IHS top surface.<br>4. These guidelines are based on limited testing for design characterization. |                      |       |

## 8.4 Package Insertion Specifications

The processor can be inserted into and removed from an LGA1150 socket 15 times. The socket should meet the LGA1150 socket requirements detailed in the *LGA1150 Socket Application Guide*.

## 8.5 Processor Mass Specification

The typical mass of the processor is 27.0 g (0.95 oz). This mass [weight] includes all the components that are included in the package.

## 8.6 Processor Materials

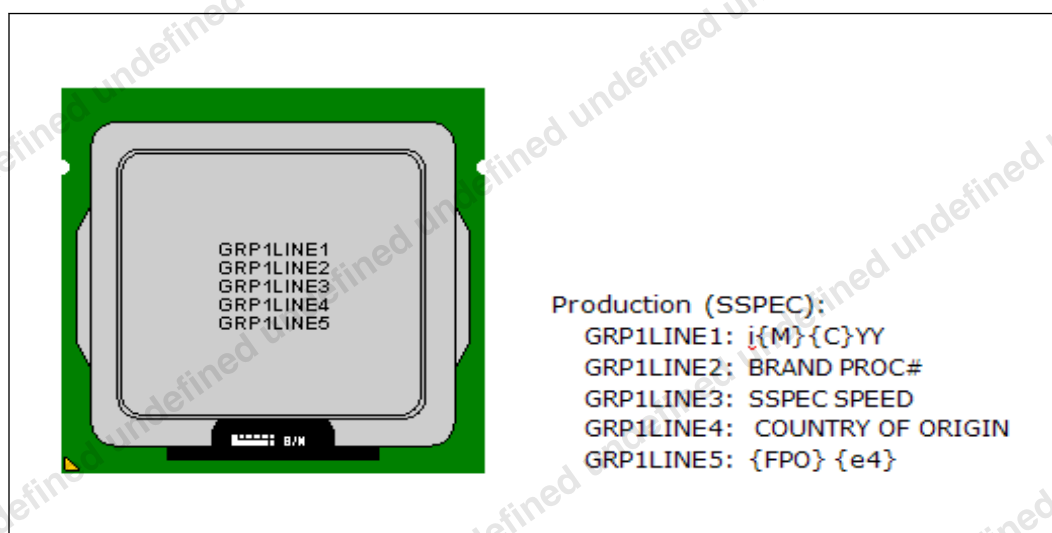
The following table lists some of the package components and associated materials.

**Table 60. Processor Materials**

| Component                      | Material               |
|--------------------------------|------------------------|
| Integrated Heat Spreader (IHS) | Nickel Plated Copper   |
| Substrate                      | Fiber Reinforced Resin |
| Substrate Lands                | Gold Plated Copper     |

## 8.7 Processor Markings

The following figure shows the top-side markings on the processor. This diagram aids in the identification of the processor.

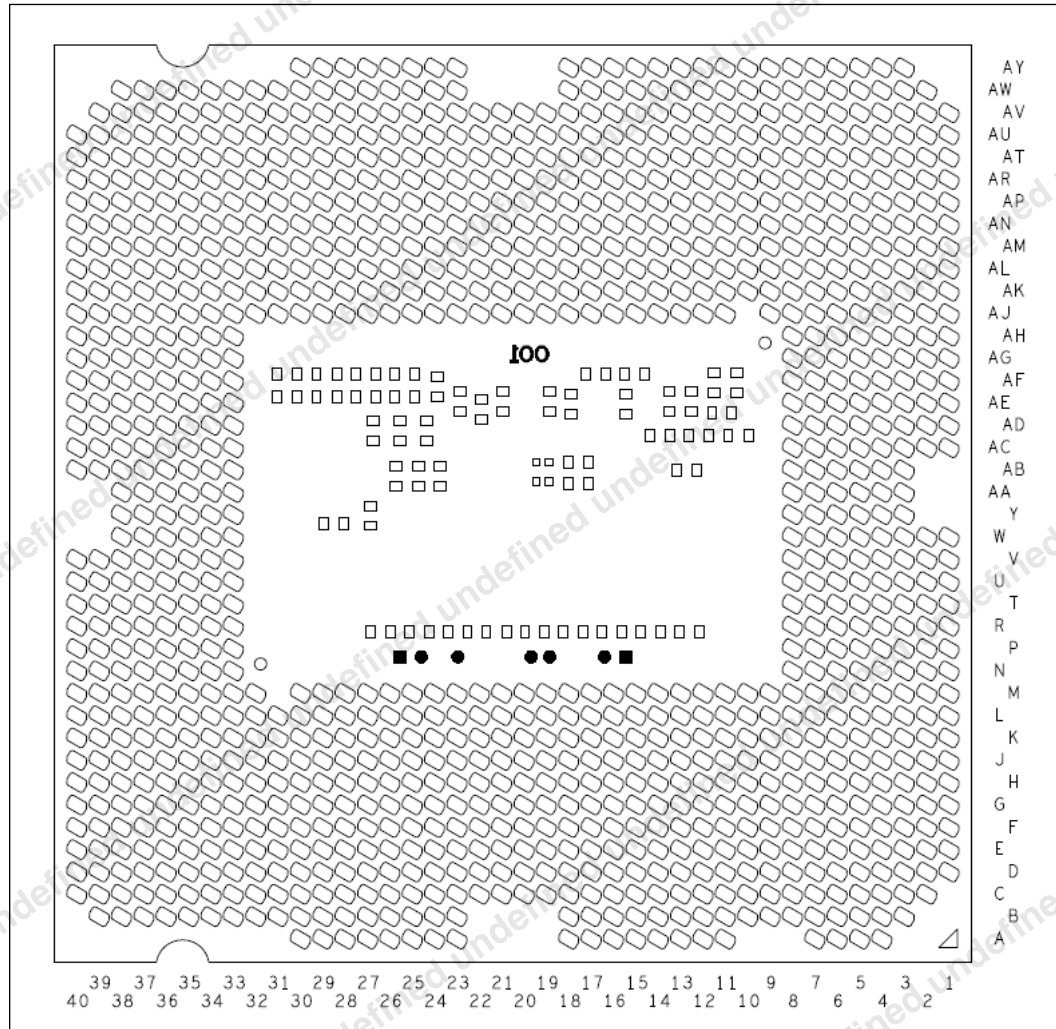
**Figure 25. Processor Top-Side Markings**

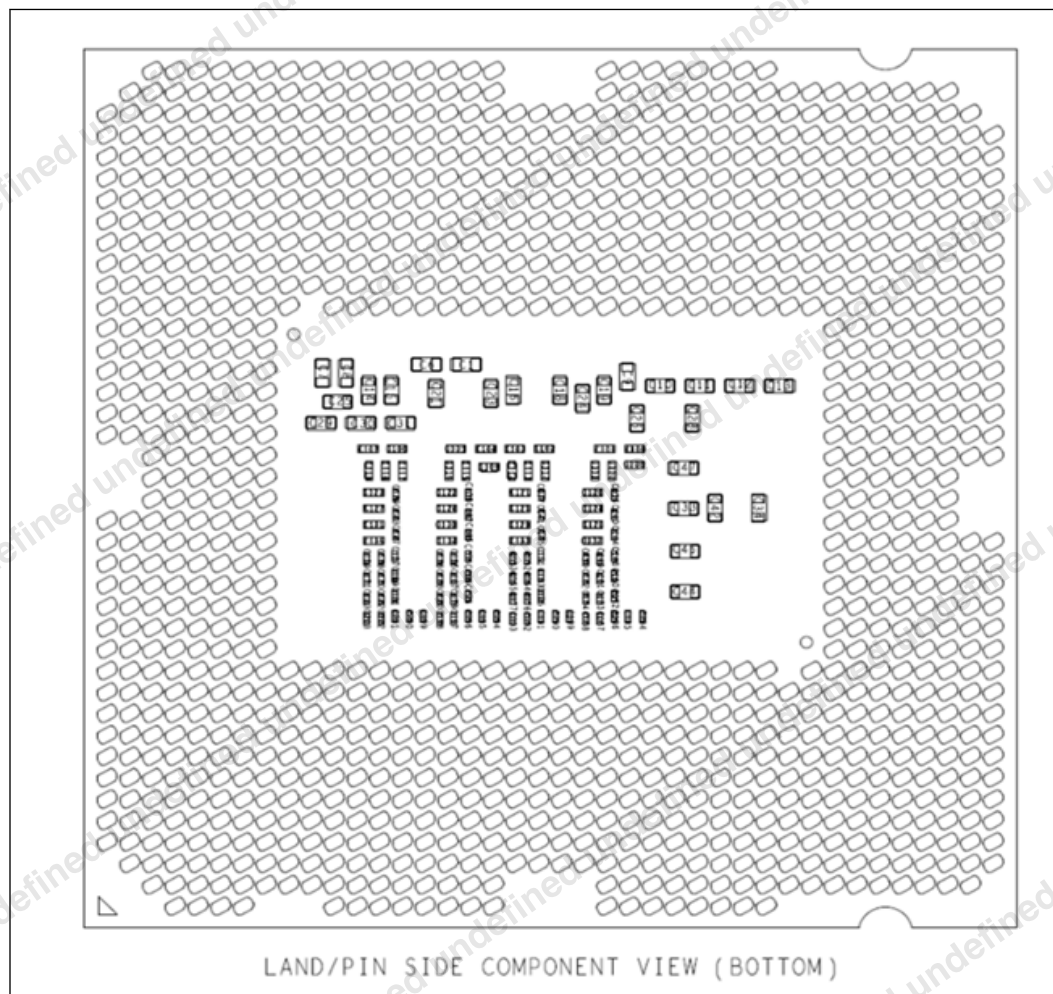
## 8.8 Processor Land Coordinates

The following figures show the bottom view of the processor package.



Figure 26. Processor Package Land Coordinates



**Figure 27. 2014 Processor Package Land/Pin Side Components**

## 8.9 Processor Storage Specifications

The following table includes a list of the specifications for device storage in terms of maximum and minimum temperatures and relative humidity. These conditions should not be exceeded in storage or transportation.

**Table 61. Processor Storage Specifications**

| Parameter                      | Description                                                                                                                    | Minimum | Maximum | Notes   |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|
| $T_{\text{absolute storage}}$  | The non-operating device storage temperature. Damage (latent or otherwise) may occur when subjected to for any length of time. | -55 °C  | 125 °C  | 1, 2, 3 |
| $T_{\text{sustained storage}}$ | The ambient storage temperature limit (in shipping media) for a sustained period of time.                                      | -5 °C   | 40 °C   | 4, 5    |

*continued...*



## Processor—Package Mechanical Specifications

| Parameter                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Description                                                                            | Minimum     | Maximum  | Notes |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|----------|-------|
| RH <sub>sustained storage</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | The maximum device storage relative humidity for a sustained period of time.           | 60% @ 24 °C |          | 5, 6  |
| TIME <sub>sustained storage</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | A prolonged or extended period of time; typically associated with customer shelf life. | 0 Months    | 6 Months | 6     |
| <b>Notes:</b> 1. Refers to a component device that is not assembled in a board or socket that is not to be electrically connected to a voltage reference or I/O signals.<br>2. Specified temperatures are based on data collected. Exceptions for surface mount reflow are specified in by applicable JEDEC standard. Non-adherence may affect processor reliability.<br>3. T <sub>ABSOLUTE</sub> storage applies to the unassembled component only and does not apply to the shipping media, moisture barrier bags, or desiccant.<br>4. Intel branded board products are certified to meet the following temperature and humidity limits that are given as an example only (Non-Operating Temperature Limit: -40 °C to 70 °C, Humidity: 50% to 90%, non-condensing with a maximum wet bulb of 28 °C). Post board attach storage temperature limits are not specified for non-Intel branded boards.<br>5. The JEDEC, J-JSTD-020 moisture level rating and associated handling practices apply to all moisture sensitive devices removed from the moisture barrier bag.<br>6. Nominal temperature and humidity conditions and durations are given and tested within the constraints imposed by T <sub>sustained storage</sub> and customer shelf life in applicable Intel box and bags. |                                                                                        |             |          |       |



## 9.0 Processor Ball and Signal Information

This chapter provides processor ball information. The following table provides the ball list by signal name.

**Note:**

References to SA\_ECC\_CB[7:0] and SB\_ECC\_CB[7:0] are for processor SKUs that support ECC. These signals are reserved on the Desktop 4th Generation Intel® Core™ processor family.

**Table 62. Processor Ball List by Signal Name**

| Signal Name  | Ball # | Signal Name  | Ball # | Signal Name  | Ball # |
|--------------|--------|--------------|--------|--------------|--------|
| BCLKN        | V4     | CFG3         | W38    | DDID_TXDN1   | B16    |
| BCLKP        | V5     | CFG4         | V39    | DDID_TXDN2   | C17    |
| BPM#0        | G39    | CFG5         | U39    | DDID_TXDN3   | B18    |
| BPM#1        | J39    | CFG6         | U40    | DDID_TXDP0   | B15    |
| BPM#2        | G38    | CFG7         | V38    | DDID_TXDP1   | A16    |
| BPM#3        | H37    | CFG8         | T40    | DDID_TXDP2   | B17    |
| BPM#4        | H38    | CFG9         | Y35    | DDID_TXDP3   | A18    |
| BPM#5        | J38    | DBR#         | G40    | DISP_INT     | D18    |
| BPM#6        | K39    | DDIB_TXBN0   | F17    | DMI_RXN0     | T3     |
| BPM#7        | K37    | DDIB_TXBN1   | G18    | DMI_RXN1     | V1     |
| CATERR#      | M36    | DDIB_TXBN2   | H19    | DMI_RXN2     | V2     |
| CFG_RCOMP    | H40    | DDIB_TXBN3   | G20    | DMI_RXN3     | W3     |
| CFG0         | AA37   | DDIB_TXBP0   | E17    | DMI_RXP0     | U3     |
| CFG1         | Y38    | DDIB_TXBP1   | F18    | DMI_RXP1     | U1     |
| CFG10        | AA34   | DDIB_TXBP2   | G19    | DMI_RXP2     | W2     |
| CFG11        | V37    | DDIB_TXBP3   | F20    | DMI_RXP3     | Y3     |
| CFG12        | Y34    | DDIC_TXCN0   | E19    | DMI_TXN0     | AA5    |
| CFG13        | U38    | DDIC_TXCN1   | D20    | DMI_TXN1     | AB4    |
| CFG14        | W34    | DDIC_TXCN2   | E21    | DMI_TXN2     | AC4    |
| CFG15        | V35    | DDIC_TXCN3   | D22    | DMI_TXN3     | AC2    |
| CFG16        | Y37    | DDIC_TXCP0   | D19    | DMI_TXP0     | AA4    |
| CFG17        | Y36    | DDIC_TXCP1   | C20    | DMI_TXP1     | AB3    |
| CFG18        | W36    | DDIC_TXCP2   | D21    | DMI_TXP2     | AC5    |
| CFG19        | V36    | DDIC_TXCP3   | C22    | DMI_TXP3     | AC1    |
| CFG2         | AA36   | DDID_TXDN0   | C15    | DP_RCOMP     | R4     |
| continued... |        | continued... |        | continued... |        |



# Processor—Processor Ball and Signal Information

| Signal Name   | Ball # | Signal Name  | Ball # | Signal Name  | Ball # |
|---------------|--------|--------------|--------|--------------|--------|
| DPLL_REF_CLKN | W6     | PEG_RXP14    | K5     | PEG_TXP4     | C8     |
| DPLL_REF_CLKP | W5     | PEG_RXP15    | L4     | PEG_TXP5     | B7     |
| EDP_DISP_UTIL | E16    | PEG_RXP2     | E13    | PEG_TXP6     | A6     |
| FC_K9         | K9     | PEG_RXP3     | D12    | PEG_TXP7     | B5     |
| FC_Y7         | Y7     | PEG_RXP4     | E11    | PEG_TXP8     | E1     |
| FDI_CSXNC     | D16    | PEG_RXP5     | F10    | PEG_TXP9     | F2     |
| FDIO_TX0N0    | B14    | PEG_RXP6     | E9     | PM_SYNC      | P36    |
| FDIO_TX0N1    | C13    | PEG_RXP7     | F8     | PRDY#        | L39    |
| FDIO_TX0P0    | A14    | PEG_RXP8     | D3     | PREQ#        | L37    |
| FDIO_TX0P1    | B13    | PEG_RXP9     | E4     | PROCHOT#     | K38    |
| IST_TRIGGER   | C39    | PEG_TXN0     | B12    | PWR_DEBUG    | N40    |
| IVR_ERROR     | R36    | PEG_TXN1     | C11    | PWRGOOD      | AB35   |
| PECI          | N37    | PEG_TXN10    | G2     | RESET#       | M39    |
| PEG_RCOMP     | P3     | PEG_TXN11    | H3     | RSVD         | AB33   |
| PEG_RXN0      | F15    | PEG_TXN12    | J2     | RSVD         | AB36   |
| PEG_RXN1      | E14    | PEG_TXN13    | K3     | RSVD         | AB8    |
| PEG_RXN10     | F6     | PEG_TXN14    | M3     | RSVD         | AC8    |
| PEG_RXN11     | G5     | PEG_TXN15    | L2     | RSVD         | AK20   |
| PEG_RXN12     | H6     | PEG_TXN2     | D10    | RSVD         | AL20   |
| PEG_RXN13     | J5     | PEG_TXN3     | C9     | RSVD         | AT40   |
| PEG_RXN14     | K6     | PEG_TXN4     | D8     | RSVD         | AU1    |
| PEG_RXN15     | L5     | PEG_TXN5     | C7     | RSVD         | AU27   |
| PEG_RXN2      | F13    | PEG_TXN6     | B6     | RSVD         | AU39   |
| PEG_RXN3      | E12    | PEG_TXN7     | C5     | RSVD         | AV2    |
| PEG_RXN4      | F11    | PEG_TXN8     | E2     | RSVD         | AV20   |
| PEG_RXN5      | G10    | PEG_TXN9     | F3     | RSVD         | AV24   |
| PEG_RXN6      | F9     | PEG_TXP0     | A12    | RSVD         | AV29   |
| PEG_RXN7      | G8     | PEG_TXP1     | B11    | RSVD         | AW12   |
| PEG_RXN8      | D4     | PEG_TXP10    | G1     | RSVD         | AW23   |
| PEG_RXN9      | E5     | PEG_TXP11    | H2     | RSVD         | AW24   |
| PEG_RXP0      | E15    | PEG_TXP12    | J1     | RSVD         | AW27   |
| PEG_RXP1      | D14    | PEG_TXP13    | K2     | RSVD         | AY18   |
| PEG_RXP10     | F5     | PEG_TXP14    | M2     | RSVD         | H12    |
| PEG_RXP11     | G4     | PEG_TXP15    | L1     | RSVD         | H14    |
| PEG_RXP12     | H5     | PEG_TXP2     | C10    | RSVD         | H15    |
| PEG_RXP13     | J4     | PEG_TXP3     | B9     | RSVD         | J15    |
| continued...  |        | continued... |        | continued... |        |



| Signal Name         | Ball # |
|---------------------|--------|
| RSVD                | J17    |
| RSVD                | J40    |
| RSVD                | J9     |
| RSVD                | L10    |
| RSVD                | L12    |
| RSVD                | M10    |
| RSVD                | M11    |
| RSVD                | M38    |
| RSVD                | N35    |
| RSVD                | P33    |
| RSVD                | R33    |
| RSVD                | R34    |
| RSVD                | T34    |
| RSVD                | T35    |
| RSVD                | T8     |
| RSVD                | U8     |
| RSVD                | W8     |
| RSVD                | Y8     |
| RSVD_TP             | A4     |
| RSVD_TP             | AV1    |
| RSVD_TP             | AW2    |
| RSVD_TP             | B3     |
| RSVD_TP             | C2     |
| RSVD_TP             | D1     |
| RSVD_TP             | H16    |
| RSVD_TP             | J10    |
| RSVD_TP             | J12    |
| RSVD_TP             | J13    |
| RSVD_TP             | J16    |
| RSVD_TP             | J8     |
| RSVD_TP             | K11    |
| RSVD_TP             | K12    |
| RSVD_TP             | K13    |
| RSVD_TP             | K8     |
| RSVD_TP             | N36    |
| RSVD_TP             | N38    |
| <b>continued...</b> |        |

| Signal Name         | Ball # |
|---------------------|--------|
| RSVD_TP             | P37    |
| SA_BS0              | AV12   |
| SA_BS1              | AY11   |
| SA_BS2              | AT21   |
| SA_CAS#             | AU9    |
| SA_CK0              | AY15   |
| SA_CK1              | AW15   |
| SA_CK2              | AV14   |
| SA_CK3              | AW13   |
| SA_CKE0             | AV22   |
| SA_CKE1             | AT23   |
| SA_CKE2             | AU22   |
| SA_CKE3             | AU23   |
| SA_CKN0             | AY16   |
| SA_CKN1             | AV15   |
| SA_CKN2             | AW14   |
| SA_CKN3             | AY13   |
| SA_CS#0             | AU14   |
| SA_CS#1             | AV9    |
| SA_CS#2             | AU10   |
| SA_CS#3             | AW8    |
| SA_DIMM_VREF        | AB39   |
| DQ                  |        |
| SA_DQ0              | AD38   |
| SA_DQ1              | AD39   |
| SA_DQ10             | AK38   |
| SA_DQ11             | AK39   |
| SA_DQ12             | AH37   |
| SA_DQ13             | AH38   |
| SA_DQ14             | AK37   |
| SA_DQ15             | AK40   |
| SA_DQ16             | AM40   |
| SA_DQ17             | AM39   |
| SA_DQ18             | AP38   |
| SA_DQ19             | AP39   |
| SA_DQ2              | AF38   |
| <b>continued...</b> |        |

| Signal Name         | Ball # |
|---------------------|--------|
| SA_DQ20             | AM37   |
| SA_DQ21             | AM38   |
| SA_DQ22             | AP37   |
| SA_DQ23             | AP40   |
| SA_DQ24             | AV37   |
| SA_DQ25             | AW37   |
| SA_DQ26             | AU35   |
| SA_DQ27             | AV35   |
| SA_DQ28             | AT37   |
| SA_DQ29             | AU37   |
| SA_DQ3              | AF39   |
| SA_DQ30             | AT35   |
| SA_DQ31             | AW35   |
| SA_DQ32             | AY6    |
| SA_DQ33             | AU6    |
| SA_DQ34             | AV4    |
| SA_DQ35             | AU4    |
| SA_DQ36             | AW6    |
| SA_DQ37             | AV6    |
| SA_DQ38             | AW4    |
| SA_DQ39             | AY4    |
| SA_DQ4              | AD37   |
| SA_DQ40             | AR1    |
| SA_DQ41             | AR4    |
| SA_DQ42             | AN3    |
| SA_DQ43             | AN4    |
| SA_DQ44             | AR2    |
| SA_DQ45             | AR3    |
| SA_DQ46             | AN2    |
| SA_DQ47             | AN1    |
| SA_DQ48             | AL1    |
| SA_DQ49             | AL4    |
| SA_DQ5              | AD40   |
| SA_DQ50             | AJ3    |
| SA_DQ51             | AJ4    |
| SA_DQ52             | AL2    |
| <b>continued...</b> |        |



# Processor—Processor Ball and Signal Information

| Signal Name  | Ball # |
|--------------|--------|
| SA_DQ53      | AL3    |
| SA_DQ54      | AJ2    |
| SA_DQ55      | AJ1    |
| SA_DQ56      | AG1    |
| SA_DQ57      | AG4    |
| SA_DQ58      | AE3    |
| SA_DQ59      | AE4    |
| SA_DQ6       | AF37   |
| SA_DQ60      | AG2    |
| SA_DQ61      | AG3    |
| SA_DQ62      | AE2    |
| SA_DQ63      | AE1    |
| SA_DQ7       | AF40   |
| SA_DQ8       | AH40   |
| SA_DQ9       | AH39   |
| SA_DQSN0     | AE38   |
| SA_DQSN1     | AJ38   |
| SA_DQSN2     | AN38   |
| SA_DQSN3     | AU36   |
| SA_DQSN4     | AW5    |
| SA_DQSN5     | AP2    |
| SA_DQSN6     | AK2    |
| SA_DQSN7     | AF2    |
| SA_DQSN8     | AU32   |
| SA_DQSP0     | AE39   |
| SA_DQSP1     | AJ39   |
| SA_DQSP2     | AN39   |
| SA_DQSP3     | AV36   |
| SA_DQSP4     | AV5    |
| SA_DQSP5     | AP3    |
| SA_DQSP6     | AK3    |
| SA_DQSP7     | AF3    |
| SA_DQSP8     | AV32   |
| SA_ECC_CB0   | AW33   |
| SA_ECC_CB1   | AV33   |
| SA_ECC_CB2   | AU31   |
| continued... |        |

| Signal Name  | Ball # |
|--------------|--------|
| SA_ECC_CB3   | AV31   |
| SA_ECC_CB4   | AT33   |
| SA_ECC_CB5   | AU33   |
| SA_ECC_CB6   | AT31   |
| SA_ECC_CB7   | AW31   |
| SA_MA0       | AU13   |
| SA_MA1       | AV16   |
| SA_MA10      | AW11   |
| SA_MA11      | AV19   |
| SA_MA12      | AU19   |
| SA_MA13      | AY10   |
| SA_MA14      | AT20   |
| SA_MA15      | AU21   |
| SA_MA2       | AU16   |
| SA_MA3       | AW17   |
| SA_MA4       | AU17   |
| SA_MA5       | AW18   |
| SA_MA6       | AV17   |
| SA_MA7       | AT18   |
| SA_MA8       | AU18   |
| SA_MA9       | AT19   |
| SA_ODT0      | AW10   |
| SA_ODT1      | AY8    |
| SA_ODT2      | AW9    |
| SA_ODT3      | AU8    |
| SA_RAS#      | AU12   |
| SA_WE#       | AU11   |
| SB_BS0       | AK17   |
| SB_BS1       | AL18   |
| SB_BS2       | AW28   |
| SB_CAS#      | AP16   |
| SB_CK0       | AM20   |
| SB_CK1       | AP22   |
| SB_CK2       | AN20   |
| SB_CK3       | AP19   |
| SB_CKE0      | AW29   |
| continued... |        |

| Signal Name        | Ball # |
|--------------------|--------|
| SB_CKE1            | AY29   |
| SB_CKE2            | AU28   |
| SB_CKE3            | AU29   |
| SB_CKN0            | AM21   |
| SB_CKN1            | AP21   |
| SB_CKN2            | AN21   |
| SB_CKN3            | AP20   |
| SB_CS#0            | AP17   |
| SB_CS#1            | AN15   |
| SB_CS#2            | AN17   |
| SB_CS#3            | AL15   |
| SB_DIMM_VREF<br>DQ | AB40   |
| SB_DQ0             | AE34   |
| SB_DQ1             | AE35   |
| SB_DQ10            | AK31   |
| SB_DQ11            | AL31   |
| SB_DQ12            | AK34   |
| SB_DQ13            | AK35   |
| SB_DQ14            | AK32   |
| SB_DQ15            | AL32   |
| SB_DQ16            | AN34   |
| SB_DQ17            | AP34   |
| SB_DQ18            | AN31   |
| SB_DQ19            | AP31   |
| SB_DQ2             | AG35   |
| SB_DQ20            | AN35   |
| SB_DQ21            | AP35   |
| SB_DQ22            | AN32   |
| SB_DQ23            | AP32   |
| SB_DQ24            | AM29   |
| SB_DQ25            | AM28   |
| SB_DQ26            | AR29   |
| SB_DQ27            | AR28   |
| SB_DQ28            | AL29   |
| SB_DQ29            | AL28   |
| continued...       |        |



| Signal Name         | Ball # |
|---------------------|--------|
| SB_DQ3              | AH35   |
| SB_DQ30             | AP29   |
| SB_DQ31             | AP28   |
| SB_DQ32             | AR12   |
| SB_DQ33             | AP12   |
| SB_DQ34             | AL13   |
| SB_DQ35             | AL12   |
| SB_DQ36             | AR13   |
| SB_DQ37             | AP13   |
| SB_DQ38             | AM13   |
| SB_DQ39             | AM12   |
| SB_DQ4              | AD34   |
| SB_DQ40             | AR9    |
| SB_DQ41             | AP9    |
| SB_DQ42             | AR6    |
| SB_DQ43             | AP6    |
| SB_DQ44             | AR10   |
| SB_DQ45             | AP10   |
| SB_DQ46             | AR7    |
| SB_DQ47             | AP7    |
| SB_DQ48             | AM9    |
| SB_DQ49             | AL9    |
| SB_DQ5              | AD35   |
| SB_DQ50             | AL6    |
| SB_DQ51             | AL7    |
| SB_DQ52             | AM10   |
| SB_DQ53             | AL10   |
| SB_DQ54             | AM6    |
| SB_DQ55             | AM7    |
| SB_DQ56             | AH6    |
| SB_DQ57             | AH7    |
| SB_DQ58             | AE6    |
| SB_DQ59             | AE7    |
| SB_DQ6              | AG34   |
| SB_DQ60             | AJ6    |
| SB_DQ61             | AJ7    |
| <b>continued...</b> |        |

| Signal Name         | Ball # |
|---------------------|--------|
| SB_DQ62             | AF6    |
| SB_DQ63             | AF7    |
| SB_DQ7              | AH34   |
| SB_DQ8              | AL34   |
| SB_DQ9              | AL35   |
| SB_DQS0             | AF35   |
| SB_DQS1             | AL33   |
| SB_DQS2             | AP33   |
| SB_DQS3             | AN28   |
| SB_DQS4             | AN12   |
| SB_DQS5             | AP8    |
| SB_DQS6             | AL8    |
| SB_DQS7             | AG7    |
| SB_DQS8             | AN25   |
| SB_DQSN0            | AF34   |
| SB_DQSN1            | AK33   |
| SB_DQSN2            | AN33   |
| SB_DQSN3            | AN29   |
| SB_DQSN4            | AN13   |
| SB_DQSN5            | AR8    |
| SB_DQSN6            | AM8    |
| SB_DQSN7            | AG6    |
| SB_DQSN8            | AN26   |
| SB_ECC_CB0          | AM26   |
| SB_ECC_CB1          | AM25   |
| SB_ECC_CB2          | AP25   |
| SB_ECC_CB3          | AP26   |
| SB_ECC_CB4          | AL26   |
| SB_ECC_CB5          | AL25   |
| SB_ECC_CB6          | AR26   |
| SB_ECC_CB7          | AR25   |
| SB_MA0              | AL19   |
| SB_MA1              | AK23   |
| SB_MA10             | AP18   |
| SB_MA11             | AY25   |
| SB_MA12             | AV26   |
| <b>continued...</b> |        |

| Signal Name         | Ball # |
|---------------------|--------|
| SB_MA13             | AR15   |
| SB_MA14             | AV27   |
| SB_MA15             | AY28   |
| SB_MA2              | AM22   |
| SB_MA3              | AM23   |
| SB_MA4              | AP23   |
| SB_MA5              | AL23   |
| SB_MA6              | AY24   |
| SB_MA7              | AV25   |
| SB_MA8              | AU26   |
| SB_MA9              | AW25   |
| SB_ODT0             | AM17   |
| SB_ODT1             | AL16   |
| SB_ODT2             | AM16   |
| SB_ODT3             | AK15   |
| SB_RAS#             | AM18   |
| SB_WE#              | AK16   |
| SKTOCC#             | D38    |
| SM_DRAMPWROK        | AK21   |
| SM_DRAMRST#         | AK22   |
| SM_RCOMP0           | R1     |
| SM_RCOMP1           | P1     |
| SM_RCOMP2           | R2     |
| SM_VREF             | AB38   |
| SSC_DPLL_REF_CLKN   | U5     |
| SSC_DPLL_REF_CLKP   | U6     |
| TCK                 | D39    |
| TDI                 | F38    |
| TDO                 | F39    |
| TESTLO_N5           | N5     |
| TESTLO_P6           | P6     |
| THERMTRIP#          | F37    |
| TMS                 | E39    |
| TRST#               | E37    |
| <b>continued...</b> |        |



# Processor—Processor Ball and Signal Information

| Signal Name  | Ball # |
|--------------|--------|
| VCC          | A24    |
| VCC          | A25    |
| VCC          | A26    |
| VCC          | A27    |
| VCC          | A28    |
| VCC          | A29    |
| VCC          | A30    |
| VCC          | B25    |
| VCC          | B27    |
| VCC          | B29    |
| VCC          | B31    |
| VCC          | B33    |
| VCC          | B35    |
| VCC          | C24    |
| VCC          | C25    |
| VCC          | C26    |
| VCC          | C27    |
| VCC          | C28    |
| VCC          | C29    |
| VCC          | C30    |
| VCC          | C31    |
| VCC          | C32    |
| VCC          | C33    |
| VCC          | C34    |
| VCC          | C35    |
| VCC          | D25    |
| VCC          | D27    |
| VCC          | D29    |
| VCC          | D31    |
| VCC          | D33    |
| VCC          | D35    |
| VCC          | E24    |
| VCC          | E25    |
| VCC          | E26    |
| VCC          | E27    |
| VCC          | E28    |
| continued... |        |

| Signal Name  | Ball # |
|--------------|--------|
| VCC          | E29    |
| VCC          | E30    |
| VCC          | E31    |
| VCC          | E32    |
| VCC          | E33    |
| VCC          | E34    |
| VCC          | E35    |
| VCC          | F23    |
| VCC          | F25    |
| VCC          | F27    |
| VCC          | F29    |
| VCC          | F31    |
| VCC          | F33    |
| VCC          | F35    |
| VCC          | G22    |
| VCC          | G23    |
| VCC          | G24    |
| VCC          | G25    |
| VCC          | G26    |
| VCC          | G27    |
| VCC          | G28    |
| VCC          | G29    |
| VCC          | G30    |
| VCC          | G31    |
| VCC          | G32    |
| VCC          | G33    |
| VCC          | G34    |
| VCC          | G35    |
| VCC          | H23    |
| VCC          | H25    |
| VCC          | H27    |
| VCC          | H29    |
| VCC          | H31    |
| VCC          | H33    |
| VCC          | H35    |
| VCC          | J21    |
| continued... |        |

| Signal Name  | Ball # |
|--------------|--------|
| VCC          | J22    |
| VCC          | J23    |
| VCC          | J24    |
| VCC          | J25    |
| VCC          | J26    |
| VCC          | J27    |
| VCC          | J28    |
| VCC          | J29    |
| VCC          | J30    |
| VCC          | J31    |
| VCC          | J32    |
| VCC          | J33    |
| VCC          | J34    |
| VCC          | J35    |
| VCC          | K19    |
| VCC          | K21    |
| VCC          | K23    |
| VCC          | K25    |
| VCC          | K27    |
| VCC          | K29    |
| VCC          | K31    |
| VCC          | K33    |
| VCC          | K35    |
| VCC          | L15    |
| VCC          | L16    |
| VCC          | L17    |
| VCC          | L18    |
| VCC          | L19    |
| VCC          | L20    |
| VCC          | L21    |
| VCC          | L22    |
| VCC          | L23    |
| VCC          | L24    |
| VCC          | L25    |
| VCC          | L26    |
| VCC          | L27    |
| continued... |        |



| Signal Name         | Ball # |
|---------------------|--------|
| VCC                 | L28    |
| VCC                 | L29    |
| VCC                 | L30    |
| VCC                 | L31    |
| VCC                 | L32    |
| VCC                 | L33    |
| VCC                 | L34    |
| VCC                 | M13    |
| VCC                 | M15    |
| VCC                 | M17    |
| VCC                 | M19    |
| VCC                 | M21    |
| VCC                 | M23    |
| VCC                 | M25    |
| VCC                 | M27    |
| VCC                 | M29    |
| VCC                 | M33    |
| VCC                 | M8     |
| VCC                 | P8     |
| VCC_SENSE           | E40    |
| VCCIO_OUT           | L40    |
| VCOMP_OUT           | P4     |
| VDDQ                | AJ12   |
| VDDQ                | AJ13   |
| VDDQ                | AJ15   |
| VDDQ                | AJ17   |
| VDDQ                | AJ20   |
| VDDQ                | AJ21   |
| VDDQ                | AJ24   |
| VDDQ                | AJ25   |
| VDDQ                | AJ28   |
| VDDQ                | AJ29   |
| VDDQ                | AJ9    |
| VDDQ                | AT17   |
| VDDQ                | AT22   |
| VDDQ                | AU15   |
| <b>continued...</b> |        |

| Signal Name         | Ball # |
|---------------------|--------|
| VDDQ                | AU20   |
| VDDQ                | AU24   |
| VDDQ                | AV10   |
| VDDQ                | AV11   |
| VDDQ                | AV13   |
| VDDQ                | AV18   |
| VDDQ                | AV23   |
| VDDQ                | AV8    |
| VDDQ                | AW16   |
| VDDQ                | AY12   |
| VDDQ                | AY14   |
| VDDQ                | AY9    |
| VIDALERT#           | B37    |
| VIDSCLK             | C38    |
| VIDSOUT             | C37    |
| VSS                 | A11    |
| VSS                 | A13    |
| VSS                 | A15    |
| VSS                 | A17    |
| VSS                 | A23    |
| VSS                 | A5     |
| VSS                 | A7     |
| VSS                 | AA3    |
| VSS                 | AA33   |
| VSS                 | AA35   |
| VSS                 | AA38   |
| VSS                 | AA6    |
| VSS                 | AA7    |
| VSS                 | AA8    |
| VSS                 | AB34   |
| VSS                 | AB37   |
| VSS                 | AB5    |
| VSS                 | AB6    |
| VSS                 | AB7    |
| VSS                 | AC3    |
| VSS                 | AC33   |
| <b>continued...</b> |        |

| Signal Name         | Ball # |
|---------------------|--------|
| VSS                 | AC34   |
| VSS                 | AC35   |
| VSS                 | AC36   |
| VSS                 | AC37   |
| VSS                 | AC38   |
| VSS                 | AC39   |
| VSS                 | AC40   |
| VSS                 | AC6    |
| VSS                 | AC7    |
| VSS                 | AD1    |
| VSS                 | AD2    |
| VSS                 | AD3    |
| VSS                 | AD33   |
| VSS                 | AD36   |
| VSS                 | AD4    |
| VSS                 | AD5    |
| VSS                 | AD6    |
| VSS                 | AD7    |
| VSS                 | AD8    |
| VSS                 | AE33   |
| VSS                 | AE36   |
| VSS                 | AE37   |
| VSS                 | AE40   |
| VSS                 | AE5    |
| VSS                 | AE8    |
| VSS                 | AF1    |
| VSS                 | AF33   |
| VSS                 | AF36   |
| VSS                 | AF4    |
| VSS                 | AF5    |
| VSS                 | AF8    |
| VSS                 | AG33   |
| VSS                 | AG36   |
| VSS                 | AG37   |
| VSS                 | AG38   |
| VSS                 | AG39   |
| <b>continued...</b> |        |



# Processor—Processor Ball and Signal Information

| Signal Name  | Ball # |
|--------------|--------|
| VSS          | AG40   |
| VSS          | AG5    |
| VSS          | AG8    |
| VSS          | AH1    |
| VSS          | AH2    |
| VSS          | AH3    |
| VSS          | AH33   |
| VSS          | AH36   |
| VSS          | AH4    |
| VSS          | AH5    |
| VSS          | AH8    |
| VSS          | AJ11   |
| VSS          | AJ14   |
| VSS          | AJ16   |
| VSS          | AJ18   |
| VSS          | AJ19   |
| VSS          | AJ22   |
| VSS          | AJ23   |
| VSS          | AJ26   |
| VSS          | AJ27   |
| VSS          | AJ30   |
| VSS          | AJ31   |
| VSS          | AJ32   |
| VSS          | AJ33   |
| VSS          | AJ34   |
| VSS          | AJ35   |
| VSS          | AJ36   |
| VSS          | AJ37   |
| VSS          | AJ40   |
| VSS          | AJ5    |
| VSS          | AJ8    |
| VSS          | AK1    |
| VSS          | AK10   |
| VSS          | AK11   |
| VSS          | AK12   |
| VSS          | AK13   |
| continued... |        |

| Signal Name  | Ball # |
|--------------|--------|
| VSS          | AK14   |
| VSS          | AK18   |
| VSS          | AK19   |
| VSS          | AK24   |
| VSS          | AK25   |
| VSS          | AK26   |
| VSS          | AK27   |
| VSS          | AK28   |
| VSS          | AK29   |
| VSS          | AK30   |
| VSS          | AK36   |
| VSS          | AK4    |
| VSS          | AK5    |
| VSS          | AK6    |
| VSS          | AK7    |
| VSS          | AK8    |
| VSS          | AK9    |
| VSS          | AL11   |
| VSS          | AL14   |
| VSS          | AL17   |
| VSS          | AL21   |
| VSS          | AL22   |
| VSS          | AL24   |
| VSS          | AL27   |
| VSS          | AL30   |
| VSS          | AL36   |
| VSS          | AL37   |
| VSS          | AL38   |
| VSS          | AL39   |
| VSS          | AL40   |
| VSS          | AL5    |
| VSS          | AM1    |
| VSS          | AM11   |
| VSS          | AM14   |
| VSS          | AM15   |
| VSS          | AM19   |
| continued... |        |

| Signal Name  | Ball # |
|--------------|--------|
| VSS          | AM2    |
| VSS          | AM24   |
| VSS          | AM27   |
| VSS          | AM3    |
| VSS          | AM30   |
| VSS          | AM31   |
| VSS          | AM32   |
| VSS          | AM33   |
| VSS          | AM34   |
| VSS          | AM35   |
| VSS          | AM36   |
| VSS          | AM4    |
| VSS          | AM5    |
| VSS          | AN10   |
| VSS          | AN11   |
| VSS          | AN14   |
| VSS          | AN16   |
| VSS          | AN18   |
| VSS          | AN19   |
| VSS          | AN22   |
| VSS          | AN23   |
| VSS          | AN24   |
| VSS          | AN27   |
| VSS          | AN30   |
| VSS          | AN36   |
| VSS          | AN37   |
| VSS          | AN40   |
| VSS          | AN5    |
| VSS          | AN6    |
| VSS          | AN7    |
| VSS          | AN8    |
| VSS          | AN9    |
| VSS          | AP1    |
| VSS          | AP11   |
| VSS          | AP14   |
| VSS          | AP15   |
| continued... |        |



| Signal Name         | Ball # |
|---------------------|--------|
| VSS                 | AP24   |
| VSS                 | AP27   |
| VSS                 | AP30   |
| VSS                 | AP36   |
| VSS                 | AP4    |
| VSS                 | AP5    |
| VSS                 | AR11   |
| VSS                 | AR14   |
| VSS                 | AR16   |
| VSS                 | AR17   |
| VSS                 | AR18   |
| VSS                 | AR19   |
| VSS                 | AR20   |
| VSS                 | AR21   |
| VSS                 | AR22   |
| VSS                 | AR23   |
| VSS                 | AR24   |
| VSS                 | AR27   |
| VSS                 | AR30   |
| VSS                 | AR31   |
| VSS                 | AR32   |
| VSS                 | AR33   |
| VSS                 | AR34   |
| VSS                 | AR35   |
| VSS                 | AR36   |
| VSS                 | AR37   |
| VSS                 | AR38   |
| VSS                 | AR39   |
| VSS                 | AR40   |
| VSS                 | AR5    |
| VSS                 | AT1    |
| VSS                 | AT10   |
| VSS                 | AT11   |
| VSS                 | AT12   |
| VSS                 | AT13   |
| VSS                 | AT14   |
| <b>continued...</b> |        |

| Signal Name         | Ball # |
|---------------------|--------|
| VSS                 | AT15   |
| VSS                 | AT16   |
| VSS                 | AT2    |
| VSS                 | AT24   |
| VSS                 | AT25   |
| VSS                 | AT26   |
| VSS                 | AT27   |
| VSS                 | AT28   |
| VSS                 | AT29   |
| VSS                 | AT3    |
| VSS                 | AT30   |
| VSS                 | AT32   |
| VSS                 | AT34   |
| VSS                 | AT36   |
| VSS                 | AT38   |
| VSS                 | AT39   |
| VSS                 | AT4    |
| VSS                 | AT5    |
| VSS                 | AT6    |
| VSS                 | AT7    |
| VSS                 | AT8    |
| VSS                 | AT9    |
| VSS                 | AU2    |
| VSS                 | AU25   |
| VSS                 | AU3    |
| VSS                 | AU30   |
| VSS                 | AU34   |
| VSS                 | AU38   |
| VSS                 | AU5    |
| VSS                 | AU7    |
| VSS                 | AV21   |
| VSS                 | AV28   |
| VSS                 | AV3    |
| VSS                 | AV30   |
| VSS                 | AV34   |
| VSS                 | AV38   |
| <b>continued...</b> |        |

| Signal Name         | Ball # |
|---------------------|--------|
| VSS                 | AV7    |
| VSS                 | AW26   |
| VSS                 | AW3    |
| VSS                 | AW30   |
| VSS                 | AW32   |
| VSS                 | AW34   |
| VSS                 | AW36   |
| VSS                 | AW7    |
| VSS                 | AY17   |
| VSS                 | AY23   |
| VSS                 | AY26   |
| VSS                 | AY27   |
| VSS                 | AY30   |
| VSS                 | AY5    |
| VSS                 | AY7    |
| VSS                 | B10    |
| VSS                 | B23    |
| VSS                 | B24    |
| VSS                 | B26    |
| VSS                 | B28    |
| VSS                 | B30    |
| VSS                 | B32    |
| VSS                 | B34    |
| VSS                 | B36    |
| VSS                 | B4     |
| VSS                 | B8     |
| VSS                 | C12    |
| VSS                 | C14    |
| VSS                 | C16    |
| VSS                 | C18    |
| VSS                 | C19    |
| VSS                 | C21    |
| VSS                 | C23    |
| VSS                 | C3     |
| VSS                 | C36    |
| VSS                 | C4     |
| <b>continued...</b> |        |



# Processor—Processor Ball and Signal Information

| Signal Name  | Ball # |
|--------------|--------|
| VSS          | C6     |
| VSS          | D11    |
| VSS          | D13    |
| VSS          | D15    |
| VSS          | D17    |
| VSS          | D2     |
| VSS          | D23    |
| VSS          | D24    |
| VSS          | D26    |
| VSS          | D28    |
| VSS          | D30    |
| VSS          | D32    |
| VSS          | D34    |
| VSS          | D36    |
| VSS          | D37    |
| VSS          | D5     |
| VSS          | D6     |
| VSS          | D7     |
| VSS          | D9     |
| VSS          | E10    |
| VSS          | E18    |
| VSS          | E20    |
| VSS          | E22    |
| VSS          | E23    |
| VSS          | E3     |
| VSS          | E36    |
| VSS          | E38    |
| VSS          | E6     |
| VSS          | E7     |
| VSS          | E8     |
| VSS          | F1     |
| VSS          | F12    |
| VSS          | F14    |
| VSS          | F16    |
| VSS          | F19    |
| VSS          | F21    |
| continued... |        |

| Signal Name  | Ball # |
|--------------|--------|
| VSS          | F22    |
| VSS          | F24    |
| VSS          | F26    |
| VSS          | F28    |
| VSS          | F30    |
| VSS          | F32    |
| VSS          | F34    |
| VSS          | F36    |
| VSS          | F4     |
| VSS          | F7     |
| VSS          | G11    |
| VSS          | G12    |
| VSS          | G13    |
| VSS          | G14    |
| VSS          | G15    |
| VSS          | G16    |
| VSS          | G17    |
| VSS          | G21    |
| VSS          | G3     |
| VSS          | G36    |
| VSS          | G37    |
| VSS          | G6     |
| VSS          | G7     |
| VSS          | G9     |
| VSS          | H1     |
| VSS          | H10    |
| VSS          | H11    |
| VSS          | H13    |
| VSS          | H17    |
| VSS          | H18    |
| VSS          | H20    |
| VSS          | H21    |
| VSS          | H22    |
| VSS          | H24    |
| VSS          | H26    |
| VSS          | H28    |
| continued... |        |

| Signal Name  | Ball # |
|--------------|--------|
| VSS          | H30    |
| VSS          | H32    |
| VSS          | H34    |
| VSS          | H36    |
| VSS          | H39    |
| VSS          | H4     |
| VSS          | H7     |
| VSS          | H8     |
| VSS          | H9     |
| VSS          | J11    |
| VSS          | J14    |
| VSS          | J18    |
| VSS          | J19    |
| VSS          | J20    |
| VSS          | J3     |
| VSS          | J36    |
| VSS          | J37    |
| VSS          | J6     |
| VSS          | J7     |
| VSS          | K1     |
| VSS          | K10    |
| VSS          | K14    |
| VSS          | K15    |
| VSS          | K16    |
| VSS          | K17    |
| VSS          | K18    |
| VSS          | K20    |
| VSS          | K22    |
| VSS          | K24    |
| VSS          | K26    |
| VSS          | K28    |
| VSS          | K30    |
| VSS          | K32    |
| VSS          | K34    |
| VSS          | K36    |
| VSS          | K4     |
| continued... |        |



| Signal Name         | Ball # |
|---------------------|--------|
| VSS                 | K40    |
| VSS                 | K7     |
| VSS                 | L11    |
| VSS                 | L13    |
| VSS                 | L14    |
| VSS                 | L3     |
| VSS                 | L35    |
| VSS                 | L36    |
| VSS                 | L38    |
| VSS                 | L6     |
| VSS                 | L7     |
| VSS                 | L8     |
| VSS                 | L9     |
| VSS                 | M1     |
| VSS                 | M12    |
| VSS                 | M14    |
| VSS                 | M16    |
| VSS                 | M18    |
| VSS                 | M20    |
| VSS                 | M22    |
| VSS                 | M24    |
| VSS                 | M26    |
| VSS                 | M28    |
| VSS                 | M30    |
| VSS                 | M32    |
| VSS                 | M34    |
| VSS                 | M35    |
| VSS                 | M37    |
| VSS                 | M4     |
| VSS                 | M40    |
| VSS                 | M5     |
| VSS                 | M6     |
| VSS                 | M7     |
| VSS                 | M9     |
| VSS                 | N1     |
| VSS                 | N2     |
| <b>continued...</b> |        |

| Signal Name         | Ball # |
|---------------------|--------|
| VSS                 | N3     |
| VSS                 | N33    |
| VSS                 | N34    |
| VSS                 | N39    |
| VSS                 | N4     |
| VSS                 | N6     |
| VSS                 | N7     |
| VSS                 | N8     |
| VSS                 | P2     |
| VSS                 | P34    |
| VSS                 | P35    |
| VSS                 | P38    |
| VSS                 | P39    |
| VSS                 | P40    |
| VSS                 | P5     |
| VSS                 | P7     |
| VSS                 | R3     |
| VSS                 | R35    |
| VSS                 | R37    |
| VSS                 | R38    |
| VSS                 | R39    |
| VSS                 | R40    |
| VSS                 | R5     |
| VSS                 | R6     |
| VSS                 | R7     |
| VSS                 | R8     |
| VSS                 | T1     |
| VSS                 | T2     |
| VSS                 | T33    |
| VSS                 | T36    |
| VSS                 | T37    |
| VSS                 | T38    |
| VSS                 | T39    |
| VSS                 | T4     |
| VSS                 | T5     |
| VSS                 | T6     |
| <b>continued...</b> |        |

| Signal Name | Ball # |
|-------------|--------|
| VSS         | T7     |
| VSS         | U2     |
| VSS         | U33    |
| VSS         | U34    |
| VSS         | U35    |
| VSS         | U36    |
| VSS         | U37    |
| VSS         | U4     |
| VSS         | U7     |
| VSS         | V3     |
| VSS         | V33    |
| VSS         | V34    |
| VSS         | V40    |
| VSS         | V6     |
| VSS         | V7     |
| VSS         | V8     |
| VSS         | W1     |
| VSS         | W33    |
| VSS         | W35    |
| VSS         | W37    |
| VSS         | W4     |
| VSS         | W7     |
| VSS         | Y33    |
| VSS         | Y4     |
| VSS         | Y5     |
| VSS         | Y6     |
| VSS_NCTF    | AU40   |
| VSS_NCTF    | AV39   |
| VSS_NCTF    | AW38   |
| VSS_NCTF    | AY3    |
| VSS_NCTF    | B38    |
| VSS_NCTF    | B39    |
| VSS_NCTF    | C40    |
| VSS_NCTF    | D40    |
| VSS_SENSE   | F40    |

# Mouser Electronics

Authorized Distributor

Click to View Pricing, Inventory, Delivery & Lifecycle Information:

[Intel:](#)

[CM8064601618705S R1T6](#)